

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY
COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 535th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, September 7, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1237

Pages 1-279

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

535TH MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 2006

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Graham B. Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GRAHAM B. WALLIS Chairman
- WILLIAM J. SHACK Vice Chairman
- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK ACRS Member
- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS ACRS Member
- J. SAM ARMIJO ACRS Member
- MARIO V. BONACA ACRS Member
- MICHAEL CORRADINI ACRS Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS ACRS Member
- OTTO L. MAYNARD ACRS Member
- DANA A. POWERS ACRS Member
- WILLIAM J. SHACK ACRS Member
- JOHN D. SIEBER ACRS Member-At-Large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:
2 JAKE ZIMMERMAN
3 FRANK GILLESPIE
4 P.T. KUO
5 DAN MERZKE
6 PETER WEN
7 PATRICIA LOUGHEED
8 MATT MITCHELL
9 FRANK GILLESPIE
10 CHRISTIAN ARAGUAS
11 PAUL PRESCOTT
12 BOB WEISMAN
13 DR. MICHAEL RYAN
14 BILL ROLAND
15 GEARY MIZUNO
16 MICHELE LAUR
17 JASON SCHAPEROW
18 FAROUK ELTAWILA
19 CHARLES TANKLER
20 CHRIS HUNTER
21 TOM MARTIN
22 GEORGE TARTAL
23 MERAJ RAHIMI
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT:

PAT BURKE

JOHN GRUBB

JOE PAIRITZ

RAY DENNIS

RON SIEPEL

JIM ROOTES

MIKE ALEKSEY

DAVE POTTER

STEVE KRAFT

ALBERT MACHIELS

DON DUBE

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>AGENDA ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Opening Remarks by ACRS Chairman	4
Final Review of the License Renewal	
Application for the Monticello	
Nuclear Generating Plant	6
Lessons Learned from the Review of the	
Early Site Permit Applications	47
Criticality Accident Requirements	90
State of the Art Consequence Analysis	208
Adjourn	

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:32 A.M.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 535th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following; The Final Review of the License Renewal Application for the Monticello Nuclear Generating Plant; Lessons Learned from the Review of the Early Site Permit Applications; Draft Final Revision to 10 CFR 5068, Criticality Accident Requirements; State of the Art Consequence Analysis; the EDO Response to the ACRS Report on the Review of Ongoing Security Related Activities and the Preparation of ACRS Reports.

A portion of the meeting will be closed to discuss safeguards and security matters. This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. A transcript of portions of the meeting is being kept and it is requested that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 speakers use one of the microphones, identify
2 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and
3 volume so that they can be readily heard. This
4 identifying yourself does not apply to members of the
5 ACRS or the new members. Just speak up, they know who
6 you are.

7 I'd like to welcome Michael Corradini and
8 Said Abdel-Khalik who are now official members of the
9 ACRS. Please welcome them.

10 (Applause)

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Dr. Richard Savio, who's
12 been with the ACRS for more than 30 years, will be
13 retiring on September 30th, 2006. During his tenure
14 on the ACRS staff he provided technical support on
15 numerous matters, including development of safety goal
16 policy, review of construction permit and operating
17 license applications for several plants and safety
18 research program report and the ACRS/ACNW self-
19 assessment. I don't think Dr. Savio is here, but on
20 behalf of the committee, I'd like to thank him for his
21 contributions and wish him good luck in his future
22 endeavors.

23 We're also going to say goodbye to Noble
24 Green, who's been Administrative Secretary to the
25 Executive Director for the past three years. He's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accepted a position as an Administrative Support
2 Specialist in the Information Management Branch of
3 NRR. He started his new job on September the 1st. I
4 don't think he's here either. Is Noble here, but I
5 will note that he has provided excellent
6 administrative support to both the ACRS Staff and the
7 Committee members and on behalf of the Committee, I'd
8 like to thank him for his support and wish him much
9 success in his new endeavors.

10 Now, we're going to get down to business.
11 And the first item on the agenda is the Final Review
12 of the License -- Operating License Renewal
13 Application for the Monticello Nuclear Generating
14 Plant. My colleague Mario Bonaca will lead us through
15 this one. Mario.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
17 Good morning. We're here to review the Monticello
18 Nuclear Generating Plant License Renewal Application.
19 The Subcommittee on License Renewal met on May 30th to
20 review this application. We found an application that
21 was over 95 percent consistent with GALL. That meant
22 that this required a very small number of RAIs, and
23 clarifications. We find an application also that had
24 no open items in the interim review the we performed
25 on May 30th and now we're going to see -- review the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results of the finals SER and with that, I'll turn to
2 the NRC staff, I guess, Mr. Zimmerman?

3 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Yes, thank you, Dr.
4 Bonaca. Good morning. My name is Jake Zimmerman.
5 I'm the Branch Chief for License Renewal Branch B.
6 With me today is Frank Gillespie, the Director for the
7 Division of License Renewal, also Dr. P.T. Kuo, who is
8 the Deputy Director for the Division of License
9 Renewal. To my right is Mr. Dan Merzke. Dan will be
10 leading the staff's presentation this morning. We
11 also have Mr. Peter Wen, who was the Audit Team Leader
12 for the Aging Management Program on site audits. We
13 also have Ms. Patricia Lougheed, who is the Region 3
14 Team Leader, so is also available to answer questions.

15 We also have a lot of staff in the
16 audience here to support any questions that may come
17 up. We've got a lot of excellent support from the
18 staff and we certainly appreciate their efforts. The
19 staff has conducted a detailed and thorough review of
20 this application that was submitted in March of 2005.
21 Throughout this review we -- I'd like to acknowledge
22 the Monticello staff. They provided excellent support
23 to us throughout our audits, our inspections, our
24 responses to request for additional information. As
25 Dr. Bonaca indicated, this application wound up being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 95 percent consistent with GALL.

2 Monticello submitted their application
3 based on the draft Rev 1 version of the GALL report
4 which was issued in January of 2005. During our
5 review, we had to reconcile any differences that
6 occurred when the final version was done in September
7 of 2005 and they worked with us and the staff to
8 reconcile those differences and that really helped out
9 with our review. As Dr. Bonaca indicated, we issued
10 the initial SER back in April of 2006. There were no
11 open or confirmatory items. As a result of that, we
12 were able to accelerate the schedule and we appreciate
13 the ACRS accommodating us in accelerating the
14 schedule, both for the subcommittee and now again for
15 the full committee for this application that was under
16 review.

17 With that, I'll turn it over to Mr. Pat
18 Burke, who is the Manager of Projects to lead the
19 Applicant's presentation.

20 MR. BURKE: Thank you, Jake, and thank you
21 members of the ACRS full committee for allowing us to
22 speak on behalf of the Monticello Nuclear Generating
23 Plant for the license renewal application. We have a
24 short presentation today and we'll start with
25 introduction to the folks that we brought here to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support the meeting. Today we have --

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you speaking on
3 behalf of them? What did you mean by that? You're
4 NRC, right?

5 MR. BURKE: No, I am the licensee.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, George, when it
7 comes in color and with pictures, it's the licensee.

8 (Laughter)

9 MR. BURKE: So the folks I'm going to
10 introduce now are all members of the Monticello
11 Nuclear Generating Plant. I'll start with Mr. John
12 Grubb, who is our Director of Engineering. Again, I
13 am Patrick Burke, the Manager of Projects up at
14 Monticello. Joe Pairitz is the License Renewal
15 Project Manager; Ray Dennis, who is in the gallery
16 back here, is our License Renewal Civil and Structural
17 Lead. We also have Ron Siepel, who is our Electrical
18 Lead as well as Jim Rootes, who is our Programs Lead.
19 Mike Aleksey is our Time Limiting and Aging Analysis
20 Coordinator. Dave Potter is the Engineering
21 Supervisor of Inspections and Materials and then from
22 other sites within the NMC today, we have Gene
23 Eckholt, who is a Perry Island (phonetic) Licensing
24 Lead and Bob Vincent who is the Palisades Project
25 Manager and they're observing today.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've got a short agenda. We're going to
2 start with a description of the Monticello Nuclear
3 Generating Plant just to refresh your memory on what
4 Monticello. Major plant -- we're going to go over
5 some major plant enhancements. I'm going to talk a
6 little bit about the project application and
7 background, how we got to where we are today and then
8 Joe will be discussing some of the ACRS subcommittee
9 follow-up items specifically the shroud neutron
10 fluence and dry well shell integrity discussions and
11 we'll close with commitment tracking and
12 implementation status.

13 At this point, I'd like to turn it over to
14 Mr. John Grubb.

15 MR. GRUBB: All right, thank you, Pat, and
16 again, Committee, we appreciate the opportunity to
17 speak with you this morning about the Monticello
18 license application. What we have here is just an
19 aerial view of the Monticello Station. The plant is
20 located roughly 30 miles northwest of Minneapolis.
21 It's on the banks of the Mississippi River. You see
22 the intake here, the discharge back from the
23 Mississippi River, Substation, Reactor Building,
24 Turbine Building, Cooling Towers, a pretty compact
25 site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Plant is owned by Northern States
2 Power Company which is a subsidiary of Xcel Energy and
3 the plant is operated by the Nuclear Management
4 Company. We have an onsite staff of approximately 420
5 employees. The plant is a single-unit General
6 Electric BWR-3 with a Mark 1 containment. Our
7 preliminary license was issued in September of 1970
8 and commercial operation began in June of 1971. The
9 plant's licensed thermal power is 1,775 megawatts.
10 Net electrical output is approximately 600 megawatts
11 electric. The plant does operate on two-year fuel
12 cycles.

13 Currently our material condition is
14 outstanding, it's very, very good. On day 512 of our
15 current operating cycle, the plant has run
16 continuously since the last refueling outage. We've
17 had no operational transients during this cycle.
18 We've had no significant equipment challenges during
19 this cycle. Additionally, the plant has had superb
20 fuel reliability throughout the last 20 years. With
21 that, I'd like to turn it back to --

22 MEMBER POWERS: None of those items you
23 mentioned speak to the issue of material condition.
24 The fact that it's run doesn't mean that the materials
25 are in good shape.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRUBB: Yeah, we'll discuss the
2 material condition in the rest of the presentation.
3 This is kind of an overview.

4 MR. BURKE: The next part we want to talk
5 about is some of the plant enhancements that we've
6 done to support material condition for the long term
7 operation of the facility. We have a couple of
8 examples of major components and evolutions that we've
9 taken over the years. In 1984 we did replace all the
10 recirculation piping with material that's resistant to
11 intergranular stress corrosion cracking. Those
12 replacements included risers, supply headers, suction
13 piping and safe-ends. That replacement significantly
14 reduced the number of welds. We also incorporated
15 induction heat stress improvements and electro-
16 polishing applied to the new pipe.

17 In 1986 we did replace the core spray
18 safe-ends, again with material of resistant to
19 intergranular stress corrosion cracking. Those
20 replacements have been successful and we have not seen
21 intergranular stress corrosion cracking on those new
22 pipes.

23 MEMBER POWERS: It's my understanding,
24 correct me if I'm wrong, that there's a significant
25 induction period or the development of evidence on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intergranular stress corrosion cracking. Have you
2 gone long enough to -- I mean, the fact that you
3 didn't observe it doesn't mean you won't.

4 MR. BURKE: Right. It's been 20 plus
5 years. We do continue to inspect it. We have not
6 seen it yet. We do not -- Dave, do you want to add to
7 that?

8 MR. POTTER: Yes. My name is Dave Potter.
9 The recirc piping, all the welds that are in the
10 recirc piping are categorized as Category A welds
11 according to I believe it's Generic Letter 88-01 and
12 10 percent of those welds by our current inspection
13 methods are still included within our risk informed
14 ISI program so we'll be periodically inspecting both
15 the suction and discharge piping on the recirc system.

16 MR. BURKE: Okay, in 1989 we did implement
17 a moderate hydrogen water chemistry and we have
18 observed fully protection for the vessel internals as
19 a result of that. In 1997 we replaced the emergency
20 core cooling system suction strainers with strainers
21 that have significantly larger surface area for debris
22 loading. In '98 we did a fair amount of work on the
23 condensate pumps and motors. In the last outage, we
24 did replace the recirc pump motor and the pump
25 internal rotating assembly internals which was a major

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evolution and we are, as of 2005, we are in the two-
2 year fuel cycles. Some life cycle management projects
3 that we have in various stages going forward include
4 replacement of feedwater heaters. We are planning to
5 do the 12 recirc pump motor and internals during the
6 2007 outage. We are replacing service water pumps
7 this fall. We have transformers and generator rewinds
8 on the plans.

9 Next I'd like to talk a little bit about
10 the project application and background. When we first
11 started the project, we assembled a core team of site
12 employees. They were site-based. Of those there were
13 about seven folks that we assembled. Four of those
14 seven folks had previous SROs or SRO certifications,
15 so it was an experienced staff, multi-disciplined. We
16 did supplement that onsite staff with onsite
17 contractors. These contractors did come from various
18 other sites with license renewal experience. We
19 retained that team throughout the audits and
20 inspections and still retain them to support
21 implementation activities. As mentioned in the
22 opening remarks, we feel that that did provide
23 continuity throughout the review process and gave us
24 a good review and good support of those review
25 activities.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We contracted with General Electric to
2 perform the reactor pressure vessel and internals time
3 limiting aging analysis. They also performed the
4 vessel and internals aging management reviews. And we
5 did have significant site involvement in our aging
6 management reviews and aging management program
7 development through reviews by the system engineers
8 and the program owners. If there's no questions on
9 that part of it, I'd like to turn it over at this
10 point to Joe Pairitz to talk about the ACRS follow-up
11 items.

12 MR. PAIRITZ: Good morning, I'm Joe
13 Pairitz. I'm the License Renewal Project Manager and
14 also the Mechanical Lead for the Monticello Project.
15 I'm going to start off by summarizing our responses to
16 two follow-up items that we had from our May 30th
17 subcommittee meeting, the first concerning shroud
18 neutron fluence. There's approximately a factor of 14
19 difference between the value that was calculated for
20 license renewal and the original 32 effective full
21 power year number that was assumed. So we'll talk
22 about that.

23 Secondly, I'll talk about the dry well
24 shell integrity, specifically the location of the sand
25 pocket drains with respect to the excavation that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done in the late `80s in support of Generic Letter 87-
2 05. Also I'll talk about the configuration of the
3 sand pocket area.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you have any
5 significant corrosion in that area?

6 MR. PAIRITZ: No, we have not found any
7 degradation on the shell.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm trying to remember
9 which one you are. No, you didn't, okay.

10 MR. PAIRITZ: I'll talk about that a
11 little more in detail. Moving back to the shroud
12 neutron fluence question, I'm going to provide an
13 explanation for the relative magnitude difference
14 between the 54 EFPY and 32 EFPY values. For license
15 renewal, we calculated the maximum shroud fluence at
16 3.84×10^{21} neutrons per centimeter squared. This
17 was done using the guidance in Reg Guide 1.190. The
18 previous 32 EFPY shroud fluence was 2.7×10^{20}
19 neutrons per centimeter squared. That number came
20 from the General Electric Document APED-5460 entitled
21 "Design and Performance of General Electric Oil and
22 Water Reactor Jet Pumps".

23 So after our May 30th meeting, we went
24 back to find out why this factor of 14 was large
25 because it can't just be explained by power increases

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or time. And what we found was, is that the major
2 contributor to that large 14 factor is the water gap
3 geometry. Monticello has approximately a 1.8 inch
4 minimum water gap. The APED-5460 documents, for their
5 number, they used a 6.7 inch minimum water gap. So
6 that would account for approximately 75 percent of
7 that difference right there. Any questions on that?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Well, there's 25 percent
9 missing, right?

10 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, and that would be
11 accounted for by the difference in the original number
12 assuming we had a 1670 megawatt thermal license power
13 limit, we increase that, then the additional time from
14 32 to 54 EFPY, but the vast majority of it is due to
15 the water gap and that's what we discovered. It took
16 a couple of days and we responded.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you were going for
18 several years with a figure which was incorrect
19 presumably.

20 MR. PAIRITZ: Well, it wasn't incorrect.
21 It was -- the APED-5460 document just listed I would
22 call it a generic number and said, "This is it".

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it obviously wasn't,
24 it didn't apply to your plant because you have a
25 smaller gap.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, it was -- yeah, it
2 was based more on a bigger BRW, in fact.

3 With that I'll move onto the dry well
4 shell integrity. Just to give you a brief overview of
5 the Monticello Mark 1 primary containment. I'll use
6 the cursor here, it might be easier than the laser
7 pointer. We have the reactor pressure vessel located
8 here. We have the inverted lightbulb shape of the dry
9 well shell around the reactor pressure vessel. We
10 have the vent tubes that lead to the pressure
11 suppression chamber otherwise known as the torus. The
12 areas that I'm going to concentrate on this morning,
13 we're going to talk about the refueling bellows up
14 here towards the top. We're going to talk about this
15 air gap between the reactor building concrete and the
16 reactor shell, the exterior of the shell, or the dry
17 well shell, pardon me.

18 And then we'll talk specifically about the
19 sand pocket area down here. Monticello has some
20 design features that prevent water from accumulating
21 next to the exterior of the dry well shell if water
22 were to be introduced that area.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The best thing is to
24 prevent the water getting there in the first place.

25 MR. PAIRITZ: That is exactly right. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll start from the top and go down. I'm going to
2 start with the refueling bellows and then we'll go
3 down to the air gap and then down to the sand pocket
4 region and I'll show you the design features that are
5 there to prevent water from -- really from being there
6 in the first place.

7 In the refueling bellows area, just to
8 give you some perspective here, this is the outside of
9 the reactor pressure vessel shell. We have the first
10 set of bellows here that is between the vessel shell
11 and the dry well. We come across, here's the dry well
12 shell right here. The bellows that we're most
13 concerned about here are the second set of bellows.
14 If there were any leakage from these bellows, that
15 leakage would be caught but this trough down here and
16 then go into this eight-inch pipe. This eight-inch
17 pipe does have a flow switch on it, set at three
18 gallons per minute, which does give an alarm in the
19 control room also. Now, this other drain listed here,
20 that's how we drain down from normal refueling
21 activities when this reactor cavity is flooded up.
22 That is a normal drain path and it does travel through
23 the inside of the eight-inch pipes. We have a pipe
24 within a pipe.

25 During normal operation this is normally

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all dry here. The only time this sees water is when
2 we're flooded up for refueling operations. Right here
3 you have the beginning of the air gap region and we'll
4 talk about that next. We have done some testing on
5 these outer bellows in the past in the late '80s. We
6 did some visual inspections, we did some UT's and
7 there was no significant degradation there.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That air gap connects to
9 what? Is it -- it must be a vent or something.

10 MR. PAIRITZ: Oh, the air gap, I'll go
11 back to the -- bear with me a moment here. The air
12 gap is right here, actually.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It goes all the way
14 around.

15 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, and if we go to the
16 next slide, the next slide here, here's this air gap
17 region here going up all the way to the top of the
18 shell. Now, if water were to come in that region,
19 there are four four-inch drain pipes at the bottom
20 that would drain that water away but again, if we look
21 at the way the refueling bellows is set up, any
22 leakage should go into this trough and into this
23 eight-inch pipe. You shouldn't get any water in the
24 air gap.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was thinking of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 air expanding and contracting, and the temperature
2 changes. There must be some vent or something which
3 you also keep dry. There must be --

4 MR. PAIRITZ: Yeah, there -- well, the
5 drainpipes. Let's go to the -- yeah, we'll go to the
6 next picture. The drain pipes at the bottom are open
7 to the atmosphere at the bottom so you can get some
8 air through there.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay, so air comes in
10 and out of there.

11 MR. PAIRITZ: Correct. Now, these four
12 four-inch drain pipes are open. They empty right onto
13 the floor of the reactor building basement or the
14 torus room, so it's -- first of all, it's obvious if
15 you have any water and then they're open so that --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The air that's saturated
17 out there, comes in and it's hotter inside so it
18 doesn't condense.

19 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, during normal
20 operation the dry well shell is well above ambient
21 temperature. So the air gap region, if water were to
22 get in that region, which would be a big feat in
23 itself, then it would be drained away by these four-
24 inch drain pipes. We've never seen water come out of
25 any of these four four-inch drain pipes. In the sand

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pocket region, we have an 18-gauge sheet metal cover
2 over the top of the sand pocket region. It is sealed
3 to the reactor building concrete and with the drywall
4 shell. So that is a significant water-tight barrier
5 that is in place. Not every Mark 1 containment has
6 the cover. We do have that cover, however. For some
7 reason, if water did get into the sand pocket region,
8 we have four two-inch drain lines that drain the sand
9 pocket region also. Again, we've never -- these drain
10 right into the reactor building basement, again, and
11 we have never seen water come out of those drains, and
12 we do check these drains, both the air gap drains and
13 the sand pocket drains.

14 We check them for obstructions before we
15 flood-up for refueling activities and then we check
16 them while we're flooded up to insure that there is no
17 leakage coming from those drains.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The function of the sand
19 pocket is what?

20 MR. PAIRITZ: Well, it's called a cushion.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, it seems like a
22 cushion for this bulb to rest on?

23 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, so for any kind of --
24 you know, if you were to have a blow-down or seismic
25 event, it's a cushioning type function. I've heard it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refer to before as the sand cushion in General
2 Electric documentation.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes more sense than
4 a sand pocket, yeah.

5 MR. PAIRITZ: Right. So we've talked
6 about the design features that we have in place. I'll
7 talk a couple minutes about the excavation of the
8 drywall floor that was done in 1987. And I'm also
9 going to talk about a little bit more -- well, right
10 now about the UT's that were done for Generic Letter
11 87-05 and the drywall shell. It not only included the
12 sand pocket area and the place that we excavated but
13 we did do UT inspections at other elevations, higher
14 up that would be equivalent to the air gap region and
15 we did not find any degradation in those areas. We
16 have no evidence of any corrosion going on in those
17 areas.

18 One of the questions that specifically
19 came up in our subcommittee meeting was the location
20 of the sand pocket drains compared to where we
21 excavated. These red arrows here represent the sand
22 pocket drains, four of them at those approximate
23 locations. In 1987 we did excavate at this location
24 225 degrees azimuth. It's approximately between these
25 two drains here, so that would be a good place to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you're trying to find out if any water existed or
2 if there was any corrosion there. Go to the next
3 picture so we can look at this. What we did is the
4 excavated region here was 31 inches deep. It was 18
5 inches wide. It exposed the full length of the sand
6 pocket area at that location, 225 degrees azimuth.

7 We did UT's there. We did not see any
8 degradation. The other thing I want to point out is
9 just the geometry of the sand pocket region itself and
10 I'm going to go back to this other slide. We had a
11 question of whether there was sloping to these drains.
12 We reviewed our documentation. We can't find anything
13 to say that there was a slope, but I know that at the
14 time this was constructed, Bechtel was the architect
15 engineering. They had general construction
16 specifications that would have required some slope on
17 drainage paths. So I think at the best case it's
18 sloped. I think at the worst case, it's level, but
19 either way that's okay for us because I want to show
20 that the -- back to this picture -- there is a radial
21 slope on that sand pocket region down to the drain.
22 So if there is any water accumulating here, it would
23 be in the drain area first.

24 And in order for the water to get up to
25 the top, or get to the area of the shell, the drain

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line would have to be overflowing. There's a little
2 stand pipe on the end of this drain and it's at the
3 same elevation as the inlet here. So in order to have
4 water up at the interface between the shell and the
5 sand pocket, we'd have to have water overflowing into
6 the reactor building basement and we would see that.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I suppose it wicks up
8 through the sand, doesn't it?

9 MR. PAIRITZ: That's another purpose of
10 the sand also. It should help absorb moisture if
11 there were moisture.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Isn't he asking an
13 inferred question? I mean, you say it has to
14 overflow. Doesn't capillary action just take it up
15 and make the wall wet even when you're not
16 overflowing?

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah, it wicks up
18 through the sand.

19 MR. PAIRITZ: Yeah, you would see it in
20 the sand, but I mean, you couldn't -- it still
21 wouldn't be in contact with the dry well shell.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But there would be
23 moisture there, yes, there would.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: How hot is that area?

25 MR. PAIRITZ: Well, let's go back to a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picture we can look at here. You know, the shell here
2 -- you know, the average dry well temperature is about
3 135 degrees when we're running. So you're going to
4 get some conduction down into this area. I can't tell
5 you off the top of my head what the actual temperature
6 would be here but it stands to reason that at least in
7 this area were that we're going to get some conduction
8 and some heat from that area.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So damp sand which is
10 part water, part air is probably worse than pure water
11 or pure air. I mean, you've got both constituents
12 there.

13 MR. PAIRITZ: We shouldn't have any water
14 there.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the question about
16 wicking and capillary action is not really relevant.
17 I don't think you have a problem here but that's
18 something you ought to think about.

19 MR. PAIRITZ: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just thinking about
21 levels doesn't really answer the question about
22 whether there's moisture on the surface isn't --

23 MR. PAIRITZ: Correct, we're thinking of,
24 you know --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- there's a whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 theory of --

2 MR. PAIRITZ: -- gross failure that would
3 allow water into a region, no. Now, moisture from
4 humidity in the air or something like that --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The dirt that your
6 houseplants are in is damp, but it's not wet.

7 MR. PAIRITZ: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's still corrosive.

9 MR. PAIRITZ: Okay, so we talked about the
10 design features. We talked about the excavation of
11 the floor. I'm now going to spend a few minutes
12 talking about commitment tracking and our
13 implementation status.

14 MEMBER BONACA: Before you move on --

15 MR. PAIRITZ: Yes.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Your refueling ceiling is
17 within the scope of license renewal, right?

18 MR. PAIRITZ: That is correct.

19 MEMBER BONACA: So, I mean, you're
20 monitoring water leakage during the outages.

21 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, we do have that flow
22 switch, so that would be an indication that three
23 gallons per --

24 MEMBER BONACA: So that's an option that
25 GALL gives you, right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PAIRITZ: Pardon me?

2 MEMBER BONACA: That's an option that GALL
3 will give you.

4 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, you could put your
5 refueling ceiling. Ours is in and we do plan on --

6 MEMBER BONACA: So the fact that you don't
7 have UT doesn't mean you're not meeting the
8 expectation of inspections.

9 MR. PAIRITZ: That's correct.

10 MEMBER BONACA: You're doing inspections
11 of that type. Thank you.

12 MR. PAIRITZ: Going back to commitment
13 tracking and implementation status; Monticello made 60
14 commitments to enhance the aging management at
15 Monticello. These commitments are described in our
16 license renewal updated safety analysis report
17 supplement. They will be in our USAR. All the
18 commitments are entered into the Monticello corrective
19 action program. Each commitment has an owner and a
20 due date. And as far as implementation status goes,
21 we do have an implementation schedule in place. We
22 are currently working on implementation activities.
23 We have due dates and assigned personnel. We have
24 inspections scheduled for our 2007 and 2009 outages in
25 the area for the one-time inspections and selective

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leaching inspections. So we feel we're making
2 progress in that area and that we will meet our
3 commitments.

4 Most of our aging management programs
5 already exist, just require some minor revision to
6 meet the requirements of license renewal. Right now,
7 we're looking forward to getting our renewed license
8 and meeting our commitments and proceeding into the
9 period of extended operations. With that, I'll ask
10 for any further questions.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: When you did your UT in,
12 I guess, 1987, what did you find as far as the
13 thickness of the shell?

14 MR. PAIRITZ: We could not differentiate
15 between what we found and the original thickness of
16 the material when it was new was what it came down to,
17 with the tolerances of the new material that fell into
18 that region.

19 MEMBER BONACA: If I remember it was still
20 in excess of nominal.

21 MR. PAIRITZ: Correct.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you have any planned
23 inspection of that region at all during the period of
24 extended operation?

25 MR. PAIRITZ: Not UT inspection. As part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the IWE program, we do visual inspections on the
2 interior of the dry well. I don't know if you want to
3 go --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just a question.

5 MR. PAIRITZ: There is a draft ISG out
6 there right now, too, which gives some direction in
7 that area. They recommend -- they direct you to do
8 UT's if you believe that you may have water in an
9 inaccessible area with the exterior of the shell or if
10 you have evidence of water. So we will follow the ISG
11 in that area.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: But on the inside of the
13 containment where the sand pocket is, that's covered
14 with concrete.

15 MR. PAIRITZ: That's correct.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: So there's nothing to see.

17 MR. PAIRITZ: Not much excavated the
18 floor. If we had sand pocket drainage, you know, if
19 we saw leakage from out sand pocket drains, then that
20 would be reason to go dig up the floor.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are those drains or sand
22 pocket have a standpipe, you say? Is there something
23 there that is kept full of water so that air doesn't
24 get --

25 MR. PAIRITZ: No, it's full of sand,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Full of sand. I was
3 just thinking, suppose you got water in there, the
4 corrosion would soon eat up all the oxygen in the sand
5 and then unless you've got air coming in, corrosion
6 presumably would stop.

7 MR. PAIRITZ: Right.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Hopefully.

9 MR. PAIRITZ: Then it becomes the question
10 of the porosity of the sand and how much air it would
11 allow in.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right, it takes an
13 ingress of air as well as water.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Sounds like thesis
15 material.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this is
17 undoubtedly a topic we'll come back to with other
18 BWRs.

19 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah, and remember we --
20 in some cases we have recommended UT's because they
21 have experienced water leakage and so I believe a
22 preferred way of the NRC has been to monitor water
23 leakage and, in fact, monitor the bellows and the
24 seals and then to prevent the leakage at all.

25 MR. PAIRITZ: I think a thing to remember

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also is on this diagram, you know, there are many
2 barriers that would have to fail in order to get water
3 into the sand pocket region, at least from the upper
4 areas like through the refueling bellows. I mean, the
5 sheet metal cover on top of the sand pocket is a
6 water-tight barrier. You've got the air gap drains.
7 We had that trough at the top of the drain line from
8 the refueling bellows. There are many barriers in
9 place to prevent water from ever getting to that
10 point.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: You can't inspect that
12 joint sealing compound. That region in there really
13 is not --

14 MR. PAIRITZ: That's in concrete also.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, it's really
16 inaccessible, so you can't really count on it that
17 it's a seal.

18 MR. PAIRITZ: All we can say is that it
19 was installed that way and it is a galvanized sheet
20 metal surface and the joint sealing compound was used
21 to insure that that was a water tight barrier when it
22 was installed.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: Where does the eight-inch
24 pipe drain to?

25 MR. PAIRITZ: Yeah, let me go to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again. This eight-inch pipe here, it goes to our rad
2 waste system.

3 MEMBER MAYNARD: And is that the one that
4 has the alarm on it?

5 MR. PAIRITZ: That's correct.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Do you have any other way
7 -- okay, I guess any water that gets into there,
8 couldn't get around the shell. That's going to drain
9 away with --

10 MR. PAIRITZ: Well, we have to overflow
11 this trough in order to get any water into the air gap
12 region.

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yeah, okay.

14 MR. PAIRITZ: So you'd have a gross
15 failure of that bellows in order to get water over
16 into the air gap. So not only would the alarm go off
17 but you'd probably see level dropping in the reactor
18 cavity so that would be --

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: But the alarm set point
20 is for a sizable leak.

21 MR. PAIRITZ: Right, three gallons per
22 minute.

23 MEMBER MAYNARD: And I'm wondering about
24 a leak below that level as to what indication you
25 would have of that if it all goes down that eight-inch

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipe.

2 MR. PAIRITZ: The only thing we would have
3 to monitor that would be our level of the reactor
4 cavity.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Yeah.

6 MR. PAIRITZ: But like I said, we did do
7 inspections on these bellows in the late `80s both
8 visual and UT and found them to be in fine shape, no
9 degradation detectable.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Any other questions? If
11 not, thank you and we'll hear from the staff now.

12 MR. PAIRITZ: Thank you very much.

13 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Dan Merzke will lead the
14 staff's presentation on the license renewal
15 application for Monticello. All right, regarding the
16 ISG, I just wanted to let the Committee know that we
17 are in the process of finalizing the ISG on the dry
18 well shell. We did receive some comments from
19 industry and we've worked through those comments and
20 we plan to issue the final ISG this fall. Probably
21 late September, early October that ISG will be coming
22 out.

23 MR. MERZKE: All right, good morning. My
24 name is Dan Merzke. I'm the Project Manager for the
25 staff review of the Monticello Nuclear Generating

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Plant license renewal application. As Jake mentioned
2 earlier today, joining me today is Patricia Loughheed
3 who is the Inspection Team Leader from Region 3, Peter
4 Wen, who is the Audit Team Leader and the rest of the
5 technical staff who were involved in the review of
6 this application.

7 Today, I'll cover a brief overview of the
8 review, cover some highlights of the review and
9 briefly touch on the review of the time limited aging
10 analyses and follow that up with the staff conclusion.
11 Most of this you've already heard today already. The
12 application was submitted by letter to the agency
13 dated March 16th, 2005 by the Nuclear Management
14 Company. Monticello is a General Electric BWR 3 Model
15 with a Mark 1 steel containment. The plant is rated
16 at 1775 megawatts thermal with a 600 megawatt
17 electrical capacity and that includes a 6.3 percent
18 power uprate which was approved by the NRC in 1998.

19 The current operating license expires
20 September 8th, 2010 and the plant is located about 30
21 miles northwest of Minneapolis, Minnesota. The staff
22 conducted their GALL audits in June and July of 2005.
23 The region based their inspections in January and
24 February of this year, two weeks on site per each.
25 The initial safety evaluation report by the staff was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issued on April 26th of 2006 with no open or
2 confirmatory items. As you heard before, the staff
3 issued a total of 113 formal RAIs during their review
4 which was a somewhat lower than normal review. Part
5 of this is based on the fact that the application was
6 about 95 percent consistent with GALL Revision 1 which
7 was issued in September of 2005.

8 The final Safety Evaluation Report was
9 issued July 28th with a total of 60 commitments and
10 three license conditions. The commitments will be
11 implemented prior to the prior of extended operations.
12 The three license conditions are to include the
13 updated safety analysis report supplement and the next
14 update of the USAR following issuance of the renewed
15 license and to complete the list of commitments that
16 are listed in Appendix A of the SER in accordance with
17 the schedule that's in Appendix A.

18 And finally, for the reactor vessel
19 surveillance program, all capsules must be maintained
20 for future reinsertion into the reactor pressure
21 vessel. And any changes to the capsule withdrawal
22 schedule must be submitted to the NRC for review and
23 approval. During the review, the staff concluded that
24 the Applicant's scoping methodology met the
25 requirements of 10 CFR 54 and the scoping and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 screening results included all system structures and
2 components within the scope of license renewal and
3 subject to aging management review. During the
4 scoping and screening methodology audit, the audit
5 team reviewed the currently licensing basis for floor
6 control measures and determined that storage steel
7 plates and floor hatches that were designed to be
8 installed for flood control were not included within
9 the scope of license renewal. The Applicant initially
10 did not include components stored in the warehouse
11 within the scope of license renewal.

12 After further evaluation and extent of
13 condition review, the Applicant brought these
14 components into the scope of license renewal. Walk-
15 downs conducted during the license renewal inspections
16 resulted in a length of steam piping in a steam trap
17 in the emergency diesel generator room being brought
18 into scope as well as floor drains in the sodium
19 hypochlorite building which penetrated the flooring to
20 the intake structure. And those were the only
21 components that the staff found were not in scope
22 originally.

23 The Applicant is committed to following
24 the BWRVIP guidelines through the period of extended
25 operations as outlined in Commitment Number 57. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examples include BWRVIP-139 for steam drier
2 inspections and BWRVIP-26 for top guide inspections.
3 In addition to the guidelines set forth in BWRVIP-26,
4 the Applicant also committed to perform additional top
5 guide inspections in the high fluence region.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While you're mentioning
7 steam driers, is this one of those which has not had
8 problems with the steam drier?

9 MR. MERZKE: That is correct.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Has there been any
11 observed cracking?

12 MEMBER BONACA: There is some cracking.

13 MR. MERZKE: There is some minor cracking
14 as I recall, found in the 2005 outage but, Dave, do
15 you want to mention --

16 MR. POTTER: Yeah, I'm Dave Potter from
17 Monticello. We found what I would call -- what I
18 would characterize as four minor indications on the
19 steam drier and there are believed -- three of them
20 are believed to be original fabrication induced flaws.

21 MR. MERZKE: Concerning aging management
22 of the dry well, the Applicant credits the primary
23 containment in-service inspection program which the
24 staff determined is consistent with GALL AMP ASME
25 Section 11, Subsection IWE. Around the time the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial SER was issued, the staff issues proposed
2 license renewal ISG 2006-01 regarding the inaccessible
3 areas of BWR Mark 1 steel containment dry wells. In
4 a letter dated June 23rd, 2006, the Applicant amended
5 its primary containment in-service inspection program
6 to incorporate the points outlined in the proposed
7 license renewal ISG. In response to the ISG, that
8 Applicant verified that ultrasonic testing performed
9 in the sand pocket region in 1986 and 1987 detected no
10 degradation.

11 In addition, the Applicant verified that
12 no water or moisture has been identified in the air
13 gap or sand pocket region and that leakage monitoring
14 is performed for all drains in accordance with plant
15 procedures. Drains are verified open and no leakage
16 detected every refueling outage. If leakage is
17 detected, the Applicant will perform augmented
18 inspections consistent with the guidance in ASME
19 Section 11, Subsection IWE 1240.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do they involve.

21 MR. MERZKE: Which would include UT
22 inspections.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

24 MR. MERZKE: The staff found that
25 Applicant's program for managing aging effects of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dry well acceptable. Concerning aging management of
2 in-scope inaccessible concrete, the Applicant stated
3 and the staff verified that the below grade
4 environment is non-aggressive. Periodic testing of
5 the groundwater will be performed as part of the
6 structure's monitoring program.

7 As part of our review of the Applicant's
8 time limited aging analysis, the following table
9 summarizes the upper shelf energy for the limiting
10 belt line components. Acceptance criteria for upper
11 shelf energy is greater than 50 foot pounds. The
12 Applicant has demonstrated and the staff has verified
13 that the upper shelf energy for the limiting belt line
14 components at Monticello will exceed 50-foot pounds at
15 the end of the period of extended operations.

16 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Now, is this computed
17 on Rev 2 of 199 or the upcoming Rev 3?

18 MR. MERZKE: Matt Mitchell is going to
19 take this for component integrity.

20 MR. MITCHELL: Yeah, Matt Mitchell, Chief
21 of the Vessels and Materials Integrity branch. This
22 is definitely computed in accordance with Rev 2, which
23 is our current review basis and review standard for
24 all things related to Appendix G issues. So this is
25 using those correlations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Now, what happens when
2 you change the basis? You have to do a back-fit now
3 to have them do an analysis?

4 MR. MITCHELL: Well, with respect to any
5 future changes to Regulatory Guide 199, Rev 2 going to
6 Rev 3, which I'm sure that the ACRS is aware is sort
7 of an in-process activity, the staff is going to have
8 to evaluate what type of follow-up actions we may feel
9 necessary to take when that new revision is issued.
10 If you go back to the last time that we revised Reg
11 Guide 1.99, the staff issued a companion generic
12 letter which requested that licensees re-evaluate
13 their vessel integrity analysis in accordance with the
14 revised regulatory guide. At this time, barring any
15 other precedent, I would suggest that that may be, in
16 fact, the course we intend to take for a future
17 revision of the reg guide.

18 MR. MERZKE: Thanks, Matt. It seems kind
19 of short but to summarize on the basis of its
20 evaluation of the license renewal application, the NRC
21 staff has concluded that the requirements of 10 CFR
22 5426A have been met. Does anybody have any further
23 questions?

24 MEMBER BONACA: I would like to add that
25 during the subcommittee meeting we had presentations

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the inspectors and they pointed out -- they were
2 very positive regarding this site. I don't know if
3 there are any comments that --

4 MR. MERZKE: Patricia, she has no further
5 comments. I participated in the inspections and we
6 did a 100 percent review of all the aging management
7 programs on site and I think Patricia would agree, the
8 material condition of the plant was at least above
9 average.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, thank you.

11 MR. MERZKE: We don't like to give out top
12 grades to anybody.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I see.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: I had a quick question.
15 The -- what are your criteria, what constitutes
16 leakage? Is it prolonged leakage? Is it large
17 quantities of leakage? To trigger excavation and UT,
18 you know, there's got to be some potential damage to
19 the shell. So and that's not going to happen with one
20 leak event unless it's prolonged, undetected, you
21 know, what are your criteria there?

22 MR. MERZKE: I believe the criteria, and
23 Hans can probably speak to this better than I can but
24 the criteria probably that would be followed would be
25 the ASME Section 11 IWE 1240 criteria. I think it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifies in there and I'm reaching back, that there
2 has to be some sort of excess leakage and Hans maybe
3 might --

4 MR. GILLESPIE: Let me address that. This
5 is Frank Gillespie. This is exactly the point of the
6 IHG we put out and what the IHG says is it tries to
7 equate any evidence of moisture seen coming from those
8 drains and the ISG basically says any leakage to the
9 same thing as identified corrosion which is seen in
10 the visual inspection from the inside. And the IWE
11 already requires ultrasonics if you see enhanced
12 corrosion problems on the inside and there was no
13 equivalent kind of criteria for the outside.

14 So the ISG that the staff issued basically
15 equates any moisture that's visible coming from those
16 drains to actually seeing any kind of corrosion on the
17 inside and the ISG attempts to equate those two and
18 then uses exactly the same criteria as the IWE
19 relative to ultrasonic testing being required.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: So one event that had some
21 leakage detected in one or more drains let's say even
22 for a period of a couple of days, that would trigger
23 a UT inspection and excavation?

24 MR. GILLESPIE: Not necessarily an
25 excavation but a UT inspection. That's the way the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ISG is written right now.

2 MR. MERZKE: It would depend on if the
3 Applicant believed that the moisture leakage entered
4 the dry well or the sand pocket region. I think
5 that's the area that would need to be excavated.

6 MR. GILLESPIE: Now, you need to look at
7 the uniqueness of this design because this plant does
8 have that seal and the galvanized material over the
9 sand pocket and what we're going to be doing is coming
10 to the Committee or the subcommittee next month on
11 Oyster Creek who removed the sand from the sand pocket
12 because they didn't have the seal to allow the
13 leakage, if there is any, to drain directly through.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, but, you know, this
15 corrosion takes time. It doesn't happen
16 instantaneously and I just wanted to know if you had
17 a time --

18 MR. GILLESPIE: I think what you're seeing
19 is the ISG is very conservatively written. We've got
20 a licensee who, for 30 years of operation has seen no
21 leakage and if we see leakage in one of these
22 operations it's going to be a point for discussion.
23 So the ISG sets a very, very high standard on
24 something no one expects to happen and the intent,
25 quite honestly, encourages keeping that seal in good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shape, keeping it dry and that's --

2 MEMBER BONACA: I would expect you would
3 allow an engineering evaluation of the leakage and the
4 actions taken to prevent further leakage. I mean --

5 MR. GILLESPIE: Yeah, I'm not saying we
6 wouldn't allow it. I'm saying the way the ISG is
7 written right now, it's a very conservative ISG and
8 basically equates water in that gap that's detected
9 with seeing enhanced corrosion on the inside with the
10 visual inspection. It just equates those two. It
11 puts an equal sign to them.

12 MEMBER BONACA: Yeah. Any further
13 questions to members? If not, I mean, I would like to
14 be recognized, Mr. Chairman, for giving it back to you
15 with 40 minutes and I didn't do much about that.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much. We
17 aren't allowed to start the next item until the time
18 scheduled which is 10:15. What I've asked Mike Junge
19 to do is to hand out to you a draft letter, if that's
20 okay with you, Mario, hand out to the Committee the
21 draft letter you prepared on this matter and ask the
22 Committee during the break which is going to be almost
23 an hour, to read it and if you have any comments, give
24 them to Mario, so that we can get ahead of the game on
25 this letter and maybe finish it very quickly if you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in agreement with it, this evening. So we're going to
2 do that. It's the same one that you sent. You
3 haven't changed it from the draft? What's the status
4 of this letter?

5 MALE PARTICIPANT: They're making copies
6 of it.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll take a break until
8 10:15 and look for this letter, if you don't have a
9 copy.

10 MEMBER MAYNARD: Mr. Chairman, I would
11 just like to compliment both the staff and the
12 licensee. I think they directly addressed --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Quiet, quiet.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: -- they directly
15 addressed questions that had come up in the
16 subcommittee meeting. They took them head on and
17 brought them to the Committee. So I'd like to
18 compliment both the staff and the licensee for that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.
20 All right, now we're going to take a break now. 10:15,
21 come back here at 10:15.

22 (A brief recess was taken at 9:26 a.m.)

23 (On the record at 10:18 a.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into
25 session. The next item on the agenda is the Lessons

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Learned from the Review of the Early Site Permit
2 Applications. I turn to my distinguished colleague
3 Dana Powers, to lead us through this one.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
5 We, as you are aware, have reviewed three early site
6 permits and found the process to be generally a smooth
7 one. Generally, we have written reports as we're
8 required by law to do, on the safety portions of these
9 applications in which we have complimented both the
10 staff and the Applicant on the quality of their
11 application and the safety evaluation report.

12 We have, on occasions, noted places where
13 the application and the report could be improved.
14 We've raised some issues, perhaps, to be addressed in
15 the future but by and large, we've found it a very
16 positive experience. Nevertheless, we felt it would
17 be opportune since this was a first of a kind
18 application of this revised regulation, to have a
19 lessons learned session to see if there were things of
20 a generic nature that might be improved. This is
21 especially so since we knew well that the early site
22 permit process is a subset of the process that would
23 be associated with a combined license and anticipated
24 that there might well be combined licenses showing up
25 in the near future.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At any rate, we scheduled and held such a
2 lessons learned session yesterday. Many of you
3 attended, are familiar with it. The staff made a
4 presentation which will be reproduced and enhanced and
5 augmented here. I'll also note that each of the
6 applicants made a presentation and the staff shall try
7 to indicate those portions of the points made by the
8 applicants that they feel they need to address. We
9 reviewed a variety of different issues and whatnot.
10 I think one of the findings that we came away from it
11 is recognition that an application consists of two
12 parts; those that deal with safety and those that deal
13 with environment and we focused strictly on the safety
14 ones and many came away feeling that the safety is in
15 better shape than the environment. I don't know.

16 But with that introduction, I'll ask the
17 staff to discuss their lessons learned and what they
18 drew from our review.

19 MR. ARAGUAS: Good morning, my name is
20 Chris Araguas and as I mentioned yesterday, I work in
21 NRR and I'm one of the newer members of the Early Site
22 Permit Review Team. As Dana mentioned yesterday, we
23 went through -- the staff identified lessons learned
24 and I plan to go over those in a little bit less
25 detail today to the extent that that's acceptable to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ACRS. Following that, we will attempt to discuss
2 the lessons learned that were identified by the
3 applicants and will attempt, to the extent possible,
4 to address either what the staff is doing now or what
5 it plans to do in the future.

6 Before I move onto what the lessons
7 learned, I find it's important to go over what the
8 staff is currently doing in terms of updates. In
9 light of the lessons learned that we've identified
10 during the ESP process, we are currently undergoing an
11 update to the standard review plan as well as updating
12 the guidance for COL applicants in terms of what's
13 required for a COL application. Regarding the
14 guidance out there for ESPs now, which is the RS002,
15 the plan is actually to capture any deficiencies that
16 were identified with that document and capture that in
17 the SRP. So the SRP will be the guidance for the tech
18 staff in terms of reviewing ESP applications, COL
19 applications and design certifications.

20 As far as the RS002, what the staff plans
21 to do, it's not going to go away completely but what
22 it will do is within the document, it will contain a
23 matrix identifying the applicable SRP sections that
24 are required for an ESP application review. So with
25 that I'll move onto the staff lessons learned. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first lesson learned that we identified was a need to
2 establish criteria in terms of how to identify a site
3 characteristic and a controlling plant parameter
4 envelope value included in ESP. During the review
5 there was some confusion as to what exactly should be
6 included in the permit and as a result, the staff has
7 actually been able to characterize what the criteria
8 is for site characteristic and what a controlling PPE
9 should look like.

10 These criteria were presented in a May
11 5th, 2005 NEI meeting as well as previous ACRS
12 meetings to support the ESP reviews. The staff
13 recognized the importance of having these definitions
14 and criteria embedded within staff review guidance and
15 therefore, is making sure to capture these definitions
16 and criteria in the SRP update as well as the RS002.
17 The second staff lesson learned was regarding permit
18 conditions and COL action items. The staff recognized
19 that there was a need to put out criteria for how to
20 identify a permit condition and a COL action item for
21 the staff. During the reviews, we did come up with
22 that criteria and prior to issuing the -- any of the
23 FSERs, the staff did a scrub-through of making sure
24 that it correctly identified what a permit condition
25 was, what it should look like, and making sure that it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correctly identified the COL action items. The
2 follow-up to that is these criteria will also be put
3 into the SRP update as well as the RS002.

4 MEMBER POWERS: There's no -- we had
5 reviewed those as a committee and found them
6 praiseworthy, thought it was a good measure on your
7 part.

8 MR. ARAGUAS: Thank you. The third lesson
9 learned and this was a combination between comment and
10 lesson learned, and that was the Commission's
11 expectations for high quality applications. The
12 comment really we wanted to put out to industry and
13 for future reviews is that we're expecting that any
14 RSP or COL application that comes in certainly will
15 have done a review of what was done at the SP stage in
16 terms of the RAIs that the staff issued, how those
17 RAIs were addressed, the open items that came out and
18 then any other safety issues that came out of the ESP
19 so that they're aware or able to incorporate this into
20 their applications that may be coming in, that way to
21 support a more efficient review of any future ESP and
22 COL applications.

23 The lesson learned here is that the staff
24 recognizes that it too has a role in industry being
25 able to support the submittal of these high quality

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applications and therefore, as a result the staff has,
2 as I mentioned before, taken on and endeavored to
3 provide these updates to reg guides that are
4 supporting new reactor licensing, updating the Reg
5 Guide 1.70 in the form of DG-1145 and completing the
6 proposed Part 53 rulemaking.

7 The fourth lesson learned that I wanted to
8 mention was a combination of several different areas
9 where the staff identified where it needed to update
10 its review guidance to capture what we felt was --
11 well, to capture the first of a kind review process,
12 issues identifying that first of a kind review
13 process. And the first item that I have listed and
14 I've already gone through, I don't know if there's any
15 more discussion that needs to be had on that, but that
16 was basically that the staff needed to capture the
17 criteria for site characteristics, controlling PBEs,
18 COL action items and permit conditions in appropriate
19 review guidance.

20 The second item we had listed down was the
21 performance based methodology for seismic hazards.
22 And I'm just briefly going to go over where this
23 comment comes from or this lesson learned, is this
24 came out of the Clinton ESP application review where
25 Clinton submitted a new performance based methodology

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff had not previously reviewed and in light of
2 this, the staff encountered some delays as far as how
3 long they would take to complete its review having to
4 look at a new methodology. The end result was that
5 the staff found that this methodology was acceptable.
6 It realized that we don't want to encounter these
7 kinds of future delays down the road for another
8 potential ESP or COL applicant that's going to
9 reference this performance based methodology. So the
10 staff has taken on the approach of developing an
11 update to Reg Guide 1.165 in the form of DG-1146 which
12 will capture this performance based methodology.

13 The next item I had was the major features
14 of the emergency plan and there was certainly a lot of
15 discussion yesterday in regards to what the staff is
16 currently doing and hopefully, I'll be able to capture
17 all of those items. During the previous three ESP
18 applications, several questions were raised regarding
19 the major features option. Three questions that
20 seemed to be a common theme were regarding the level
21 of review being conducted under the major features
22 option for applicants that reference an approved
23 emergency plan for an existing nuclear power plant co-
24 located to the site. Another was regarding the
25 definition of major features.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the last item was the level of --
2 regarding the level of finality that an applicant
3 receives under the major features option. To address
4 the first comment, the staff recognizes the need for
5 updating the existing review guidance in NUREG-0654,
6 Revision 1, Supplement 2, which is the guidance for
7 major features. Currently Supplement 2 calls for the
8 review of a description of proposed emergency plans
9 for the major features option. The Review Guidance in
10 Supplement 2 should be revised to provide additional
11 guidance relating to the level of information
12 necessary for each of the 14 planning standards. To
13 the extent the review -- to the extent that
14 information in existing approved plans is referenced,
15 the staff level review of the plans is limited to the
16 following three criteria. Is the information up to
17 date; is the information applicable to the proposed
18 site and does it reflect the use of the proposed site
19 for possible construction of a new reactor?

20 Although the staff recognizes the need to
21 update NUREG 0654 Revision 1, Supplement 2, since the
22 staff has not been indicated by industry that any
23 future ESP applicants would be coming in with major
24 features, it feels that this is a low priority work
25 item and therefore, wouldn't be addressed in the near

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 future. I think th staff is more focused on
2 addressing the appropriate guidance for COL
3 applications. And one thing I wanted to note is that
4 currently in house we do have the Vogel (phonetic) ESP
5 application which has come in not referencing -- not
6 doing a major features approach but doing a complete
7 and integrated emergency plan approach with ITAC which
8 is what the staff feels and what industry has conveyed
9 to the staff is the more appropriate approach during
10 the ESP stage.

11 Regarding the definition of major features
12 of the emergency plan, major features is currently
13 identified in NUREG 0654 Revision 1 to Supplement 2
14 and the way the definition reads, is that major
15 features include the exact sizes of EPZs and planning
16 standards in evaluation criteria located in Section 5
17 of Supplement 2. As part of the proposed Part 52, the
18 staff plans to provide language clearly defining the
19 major features of emergency plans.

20 The third item that we wanted to discuss
21 was the level of finality at the ESP stage regarding
22 the major features option. The staff has also
23 proposed additional language in 10 CFR 52.18 that
24 specifies that the review of major features of the
25 emergency plan will be against 10 CFR 50.47 and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Appendix E of Part 50 which are the basic emergency
2 planning requirements that are directly associated
3 with a reasonable assurance determination. As a part
4 of this rulemaking, the staff has intended to not only
5 clarify what major features are but expand on the
6 information that would be allowed for review and
7 approval of major features.

8 The next item I had that the staff felt it
9 needs to address was the applicability of 10 CFR Part
10 21 to ESP applicants. This was an issue that was
11 raised early on in the review process where somebody
12 raised the question in regards to what's the -- you
13 know, is 10 CFR Part 21 applicable to ESP pre-
14 applicants. Is it applicable to an ESP applicant and
15 is it applicable to an ESP holder? As a result of
16 that comment, in a June 22nd, 2004 letter, the staff
17 clarified its position on 10 CFR reporting
18 requirements regarding an ESP pre-applicant, ESP
19 applicant and ESP holder. And as far as the pre-
20 applicant is concerned, 10 CFR Part 21 reporting
21 requirements are not directly applicable in the sense
22 that the pre-applicant does not have any obligation
23 under the regulations during the pre-application phase
24 to comply with 10 CFR Part 21.

25 For both the ESP applicant and the ESP

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holder, the staff stated that 10 CFR Part 21 reporting
2 requirements do apply. Because site characteristics
3 form the part of the basis for design and because the
4 design forms part of the basis for the license, the
5 staff feels that it is appropriate to require an ESP
6 applicant and ESP holder to apply a 10 CFR Part 21
7 reporting program. In order to verify an applicant's
8 program, established just finished writing --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just tell the new folks
10 here what 10 CFR Part 21 is all about since you keep
11 referring to it, but you haven't said what it is.

12 MR. ARAGUAS: Sure. Paul, can you go into
13 a little bit of detail of what's required under Part
14 21 in terms of the reporting requirements for an
15 applicant?

16 MR. PRESCOTT: This is Paul Prescott of
17 the Quality in Vendor Branch. What that refers to is
18 reporting of defects. In other words, if they were to
19 find design inputs that had been calculated wrong or
20 had been applied incorrectly, and could effect safety
21 related FSCs at a future date of construction that
22 they would have to report that to the NRC.

23 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Thank you.

24 MR. ARAGUAS: The next item I had was --

25 MEMBER POWERS: Wait, before you go on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from there, it seemed to me that the applicant
2 yesterday conceded the applicability but asked for
3 guidance on the implementation of both 21 and Appendix
4 B, which for our new members is the appendix to 10 CFR
5 Part 50, which is a quality assurance requirement.

6 Did you react to that?

7 MR. ARAGUAS: Yes, we did and one of the
8 comments they made to me was that the staff attempted
9 to capture this and the SRP updates but there was a
10 lot of push-back from industry regarding that and
11 there was no requirement to have a Part 21 program, at
12 least its description, in the application. So the
13 staff, right now is relying on its inspection program
14 and feels that it's documented there in terms of what
15 the staff would be looking for, for this type of
16 program.

17 MEMBER POWERS: I guess I would have
18 resisted the push-back because it seems to me -- I'm
19 scratching memory a little bit but that the defect in
20 the quality assurance explicitly asked for in the Part
21 52. I'm scratching memory. I have -- I can't quote
22 you chapter and verse on this.

23 MR. ARAGUAS: Paul, did you want to
24 address this a little bit further?

25 MR. PRESCOTT: Paul Prescott again. Per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 50.34 that lays out what the requirements are for what
2 needs to be in an application and you have to describe
3 your quality assurance program per 50.34, but there is
4 no requirement that your Part 21 program be described
5 for that.

6 MR. ARAGUAS: Does that satisfy your
7 question?

8 The next lesson learned that I have listed
9 here is the applicability of Appendix B to 10 CFR Part
10 50 to ESP applicants and that's regarding a quality
11 assurance program. Current regulations in 10 CFR Part
12 52 do not require that a 10 CFR 50 Appendix B quality
13 assurance program be implemented in support of an ESP
14 application. However, the staff determined that ESP
15 activities associated with the site safety must be
16 controlled by quality assurance measures sufficient to
17 provide a reasonable assurance that future safety-
18 related systems, structures and components of a
19 nuclear power plant or plants that might be
20 constructed on the site will perform adequately.
21 Implementation of this guidance for the first three
22 ESP applications proved challenging and the staff
23 believes that future ESP reviews will be significantly
24 improved by the addition of an explicit QA requirement
25 for ESP applications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The staff believes that the level of
2 quality used to control activities related to safety
3 related SSEs should be equivalent in ESP and COL
4 phases. The staff's position is that applicants must
5 apply quality controls to each ESP activity associated
6 with the generation of design information for safety
7 related SSEs that meet the criteria for Appendix B.
8 The reasoning for this similar to the reasoning
9 provided for Part 21 implementation is that the site
10 characteristics approved at the ESP stage will form
11 the part of the basis of the design which, in turn,
12 will form part of the basis for the license.

13 To avoid any future -- any problems in the
14 future, the staff is proposing to modify 10 CFR
15 50.55F, Appendix B and 52.17 to make these QA
16 requirements applicable to ESPs. The staff is also
17 capturing this proposed change in the rule in SRPs and
18 the SRP updates.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Give me an example of
20 this.

21 MR. ARAGUAS: An example of --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That you have to
23 worry about Appendix B because the future safety
24 systems --

25 MEMBER POWERS: Bore holes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Huh?

2 MEMBER POWERS: Bore holes.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Or your seismic stuff.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or my seismic stuff?

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Yeah, you're going to
6 build a foundation for the plant, including safety
7 related buildings based on what you determined the
8 seismic site characteristics are. You make a mistake
9 there, you have an impact on the qualification,
10 seismic qualification of the structures.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, is it Appendix
12 B that will be preventing me from making a mistake?

13 MEMBER SIEBER: That's one of the tools.

14 VICE CHAIR SHACK: You have a quality
15 control program to --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: To make sure you do it
17 right. And if you don't do it right --

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you're going
19 to force Appendix B on them, they will not evaluate
20 and review their calculations. I mean, that's absurd.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: You could say that about
22 any activity in a nuclear power plant.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, you could say that
24 about anything, George. I mean, we've created
25 Appendix B to create a discipline.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: What Appendix B does is
2 provide documentation that the work was done in
3 accordance with the plan.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it also provides
5 mechanism for how you handle deficiencies and things
6 like that.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: It makes the processes
8 dependable.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It gives a message to
10 the agency that those things that are going on are
11 being done right.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When they do the
13 evaluation of the site and the NRC staff reviews it,
14 I'm sure there is documentation. So it's stretching
15 it a little bit, isn't it?

16 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think you're
17 railing up against Appendix B and that's subject for
18 a separate discussion and I will regale you enormously
19 with my views on Appendix B.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I understand,
21 Appendix B is very useful for a plant itself, but to
22 say that in the early site permit stage they have to
23 make sure they don't make mistakes, I mean --

24 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Well, but I mean, it's
25 like any of your data that goes into your design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Right, it's all
2 fundamental stuff.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If you guys are happy
4 with that, I yield.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: And if there is no
6 documentation as Appendix B requires, the NRC wants
7 assurance that everything has been done properly,
8 there is no way to enforce the fact that the licensee
9 should have prepared documentation unless you apply
10 Appendix B or something like it.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, they are
12 reviewing the application, so anyway it seems to me
13 that should be documented. But anyway --

14 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean, I want to
15 distinguish here between feelings about Appendix B and
16 the applicability of that appendix to the early site
17 permit. I think we can have a long discussion about
18 the merits and demerits of Appendix B. Set those
19 aside, accept Appendix B, now is it applicable here
20 and I think the applicability is to activities at the
21 site is clear.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now we can move onto a
23 physical consideration instead of being ensnared in
24 all the bureaucracy?

25 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: A harsh view.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I mean, all these
3 references are about different parts of the
4 regulations must be really something for someone who
5 is coming here for the first time, that's --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I think we have an
7 additional comment over here.

8 MR. WEISMAN: This is Bob Weisman on NOGC
9 and it appears to me that the Committee is under the
10 impression that Appendix B applies to the current
11 early site permits, but it doesn't. Appendix B does
12 not apply to the current early site permits. What the
13 staff has done is it has inquired into the reliability
14 and integrity of the information that supports the
15 permit and come to a conclusion that really equivalent
16 in substance to Appendix B but Appendix B does not now
17 apply. I will note that the proposed rule Part 52
18 issued on March 13th, 2006 includes a provision that
19 would apply Appendix B to early site permits, but you
20 know, we don't know what form the final rule is going
21 to take.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have one last
23 question. If you apply Appendix B, okay, the next guy
24 who comes requesting early site permit what would you
25 do different from the other people?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEISMAN: I think for that I would
2 probably have to turn to Mr. Prescott.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Then why don't you do
4 that?

5 MR. WEISMAN: Okay.

6 MR. PRESCOTT: This is Paul Prescott.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Turn around a little
8 bit so we can see you.

9 MR. PRESCOTT: Sure.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much.

11 MR. PRESCOTT: There was -- initially it
12 was interpreted, legally interpreted that Appendix B
13 did not apply to ESP applicants. So we felt that in
14 order to provide reasonable assurance that the data --
15 that the data that the staff was receiving for review
16 was adequate, we worked in hand with OGC to come up
17 with okay, something that's equivalent in substance to
18 Appendix B. And so what we essentially drafted was a
19 standard review plan 1711 which outlined the general
20 requirements of quality assurance that should be
21 applied to activities related to the ESP application
22 which we also performed in an implementation
23 inspection to insure that they were doing these
24 controls.

25 The difference here is that the only thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was applied was the essence of Appendix B. So if
2 you read Appendix B in 10 CFR, that's what was
3 applied. What is different is in the way the current
4 plants operate and in the way the future applications
5 will be reviewed is that Appendix B will be applied
6 but Appendix B, when we talk about Appendix B in
7 quality assurance space, that includes the
8 interpretations that the staff and the industry have
9 come up with over time to include that enhances or it
10 goes into greater detail to explain how to properly
11 implement Appendix B. And this would include such
12 guidance as industry standard and QA1 and included in
13 the past the daughter standards that were born from
14 ANSI 45.2 series of standards that explained how to
15 implement, properly implement Appendix B and that's
16 the difference.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: George, let me take a
18 shot at this. In reality there will probably be very
19 little difference as far as what's actually done and
20 performed for most of the licensees that are coming in
21 for early site permits have been operating plants and
22 they've kind of ingrained the methodology and the way
23 they do business anyway. There may be a few more
24 audits of what's been done by imposing the Appendix B
25 program as opposed to not having it. Audits may be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little more formal.

2 Documentation, that way it's handled, and
3 record keeping requirements may be a little bit
4 different but the actual physical work, physical
5 calculations will probably be very little -- maybe a
6 little bit more rigor in assuring qualification of
7 some of the vendors and some of the people doing the
8 work, but I believe that would be the differences.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please continue, Chris.

11 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay. The last item that
12 the staff identified as lessons learned was the issue
13 that came up from the Clinton review, which was
14 establish a criteria for computing the probable
15 maximum flood. During the proprietary review period
16 for the final safety evaluation report on the Clinton
17 ESP application, Exelon discovered a discrepancy
18 between its calculated probable maximum flood
19 elevation and what the staff had included as the
20 probable maximum flood in the final safety evaluation
21 report. After several discussions with Exelon and
22 after performing several independent analysis, the
23 staff concluded that the revised analysis
24 conservatively estimated the probable maximum flood
25 elevation at the Clinton ESP site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As a result of this issue, there was two
2 lessons learned the staff identified. The first was
3 that it is not the job of the staff to do a bounding
4 type analysis in the review and ESP and then use the
5 staff's value as a value used to characterize the ESP
6 site. The second lesson learned was that that staff
7 recognizes it needs to update the guidance and data
8 used for computing the probable maximum flood
9 elevations for future ESP and COL applicants. As part
10 of this ongoing SRP updates, the staff has planned to
11 revise the staff review procedure and acceptance
12 criteria for calculating the probable maximum flood
13 elevation.

14 That concludes the staff's identified
15 lessons learned that we covered in yesterday's
16 subcommittee meeting. What I'm going to attempt to do
17 here is discuss briefly some of the lessons learned
18 that were projected to the staff from the ACRS and
19 attempted disposition what the staff is doing now, or
20 what it felt was the lesson learned.

21 The first was regarding the review of the
22 staff's analysis of the hazards posed on the proposed
23 site by explosions and transportation accidents on the
24 Mississippi River that was done for the Grand Gulf ESP
25 application. During the December 8th, 2005 ACRS

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting on this area ESP application, the staff's --
2 and the staff's FSER, the ACRS identified a concern on
3 the evaluation conducted for the potential hazards
4 along the Mississippi River that could impact the
5 site. In light of the ACRS' concern, the staff
6 determined that the Applicant needed to clarify how it
7 was in compliance with 10 CFR Part 100.

8 This was an area where the staff should
9 have requested additional information along the lines
10 of a quantitative analysis as opposed to the
11 qualitative analysis that was provided by the
12 Applicant. In this case, the ACRS did a great job in
13 identifying a concern that needed to be addressed
14 further by the staff and the Applicant. As a part of
15 this, the staff does not feel this was an indication
16 of poor or outdated review guidance and therefore,
17 feels that the guidance in RS002 and the future
18 guidance and SRP updates will -- is sufficient for the
19 review of site hazards.

20 MEMBER POWERS: I think we agree with you
21 on that.

22 MR. ARAGUAS: The second lesson learned
23 that was identified was for the staff to review the
24 development of study -- and the study of climate
25 change for the next 20 years. In each of the previous

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early site permit reviews, the ACRS identified a
2 concern with how the staff was addressing climate
3 change that may complicate the prediction of future
4 weather extremes based on historical records. As a
5 result of yesterday's ACRS meetings, the staff
6 recognizes this concern and will consider how this
7 might be captured in staff guidance specifically the
8 SRP updates with a review of future ESP and COLs.
9 Regarding what that would look like, I don't think the
10 staff has a clear picture of how but I certainly will
11 attempt to.

12 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I don't think we
13 disagree with your disposition of the issues. We
14 disagree with what you've written in RS002 and maybe
15 the appropriate way to handle it is in a guidance
16 statement. I think the agency generically has an
17 issue here. I don't think it's your responsibility.
18 I mean, that's the contention you've made and I think
19 we agree with you on that. And I think it's difficult
20 for you to disposition the issue in finality, but it
21 is your guidance but you need to just modify some of
22 the words.

23 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay. Now I'm going to move
24 onto some of the industry identified lessons learned
25 and what the staff is currently doing to address those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments that were made. Regarding the first two, I
2 want to address those two at the same time. That's
3 the plant parameter envelope approach and the major
4 features option that seemed to be discussed quite a
5 bit yesterday. The staff recognizes the challenges
6 associated with both the PPE approach and the major
7 features option but at this time, it's the staff's
8 understanding that any future ESP applicant will be
9 submitting an ESP application with a specific
10 technology in mind and will be submitting complete and
11 integrated emergency plans with ITEC (phonetic).

12 As a result of this understanding, the
13 staff is really focused on addressing the guidance
14 that is out there for COL applicants so that it does
15 not encounter these same problems it's encountered
16 during the SP reviews. Aside from the fact that the
17 staff needs to update its guidance with respect to the
18 PPE approach and the major features option, the staff
19 also feels that some of the challenges arose due to
20 the fact that industry was initially just testing out
21 the Part 52 licensing process. Had a design been
22 selected it would have made for a more efficient
23 review.

24 The next item that was discussed yesterday
25 was permit content and the fact that industry felt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it had not seen what the draft permit or what its
2 actual permit would look like. The staff understands
3 the industry's interest in seeing what the actual
4 early site permit will look like --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Interesting, they're
6 applying for something but they don't know what it is.

7 MR. ARAGUAS: And I'll get to that. We
8 understand their interest in seeing what the permit
9 looks like and as far as the safety side is concerned,
10 we feel that Appendix A is a good representation for
11 the terms and conditions that will be placed on the
12 permit. It is unlikely that the language will change
13 as identified in Appendix A unless the ASLB identifies
14 some fundamental mistake with the language being
15 proposed. This has been relayed to industry and they
16 are aware that, in fact, those conditions in Appendix
17 A will go in the permit.

18 As far as the environmental portion of the
19 permit, we realize that the staff has been silent on
20 this issue but in light of the ASLB hearings to take
21 place in the next few months, following these hearings
22 we will with certainty know what the permit will look
23 like. An aside to this as the staff mentioned
24 yesterday, on June 22nd, 2004, the staff did send out
25 a permit template to each of the applicants to provide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feedback on. So they are aware of what the permit
2 will potentially look like and it shouldn't be any
3 surprise to them the type of information, the level of
4 detail that will be captured.

5 The next item that we had that was brought
6 up was the -- was regarding seismic methodology, and
7 this was regarding the high frequency issue. The
8 staff is very much aware of this issue and has engaged
9 industry on this issue. And currently the staff is
10 reviewing a topical report that was submitted by NEI
11 and EVRI (phonetic) and has issued RAIs on the topical
12 and is not awaiting response to the RAIs.

13 Another item that was raised was regarding
14 the quality assurance program, specifically internet
15 data. Right now the staff has been requiring that an
16 applicant's technical reviewer within the technical
17 discipline document his or her review of the internet
18 data and we also require the information be in a hard
19 copy form to insure that we know specifically what
20 data is -- what the data is they reviewed since data
21 could potentially change with time. The plan right
22 now is to incorporate this information in the SRP
23 updates.

24 Another item that was discussed was
25 regarding electronic submittal guidance. The staff is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly aware of this issue.

2 MEMBER POWERS: Let me come back to the
3 internet data a little bit.

4 MR. ARAGUAS: Sure.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Let me predicate my
6 remarks by saying there's no problem with the current
7 applications. They've -- everything has been dealt
8 with appropriately and conservatively. I'm worried
9 more in the future. I may not even be worried about
10 early site permits or COLs but engineering and safety
11 analysis in general. The problem I see is that
12 internet data only available via the internet could be
13 defaced and the -- or changed by third parties
14 unbeknownst to any user or reviewer. And that's the
15 -- I mean, that's the reality is that you can get into
16 these sites and you can do things to them.

17 MR. ARAGUAS: Right.

18 MEMBER POWERS: The gentleman to my right
19 probably can do it. I can't but -- and how do you
20 assure integrity of data that may have languished
21 there for years before it actually gets used by
22 someone is the issue that has to be confronted.

23 MR. ARAGUAS: Right.

24 MEMBER POWERS: And I don't think it's
25 your responsibility. I think it's just something in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the future.

2 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay.

3 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Can I ask, just to
4 understand Dana, so you're saying there is real data.
5 It's stored somewhere but in the transmission through
6 the internet it's modified?

7 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, no, Mike, somebody
8 goes in and hacks the site.

9 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maliciously modified.
11 Is that the idea?

12 MEMBER POWERS: That's the problem and the
13 problem is that there are going to be changes over the
14 next 20 years and the availability of information is
15 just going to be different. I mean, there's a
16 paradigm where as now, and appropriately so, most
17 people -- you can use the internet to go and say, "Ah,
18 somewhere there's this volume that I can go look at,
19 put my hands on and look up this number". Okay, I
20 might not actually do that but I know that it exists.

21 In the future, that volume won't exist.
22 The only thing that will exist is an electronic page
23 and so how do you assure the integrity of that
24 electronic page?

25 MEMBER CORRANDINI: So let me just ask my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question differently then. So right now, there has
2 probably been a reference that's untouchable.

3 MEMBER POWERS: There's something
4 untouchable. For instance, somebody uses data from
5 the National Weather Service, okay. He got it off the
6 internet but he knows he can go to the National
7 Weather Service and say, "I want to assure that this
8 data I got off the internet is in fact, truly
9 represents what you claimed it to be", and sure
10 enough, they can do something. It may well be going
11 to their separate computer files and say, "Yeah,
12 that's exactly the number we said it was", and there's
13 some assurance. In the future, you may not be able to
14 do that.

15 Okay, it's forward looking. I don't know
16 that these gentlemen have any responsibility for this.
17 I think the agency has a responsibility to think about
18 this issue because based on what I see, electronic
19 libraries are the way to the future. That actually
20 going in and being able to pick up a printed volume is
21 going to become an anachronism. And what I have seen,
22 it's really marvelous for the stuff, but it's -- I can
23 see it fraught with difficulty because there are a lot
24 of people out there that like to tear down
25 institution, and destroy things just for the fun of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 MEMBER CORRANDINI: One last question,
3 just for my own edification; so right now there's no
4 requirement by the licensee to have a reference --
5 what I'll call, I'll use the word "hard reference" on
6 engineering specifications.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, I think there is.

8 MEMBER CORRANDINI: But that's why I'm
9 still going back to your worry. Your worry is that
10 somehow you'll get to that in the future because there
11 will never be -- the hard reference will disappear?
12 Is that your --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, there just won't be
14 any.

15 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Okay.

16 MEMBER POWERS: There will never be one.
17 I mean, we will have valuable data obtained through
18 great labor, the only place it exists is
19 electronically. And we're going to use it, I mean, it
20 will be silly not to use it. Now, what do you do?
21 How do you insure the integrity of it? I don't know
22 the answer to that but I know that we've got to think
23 about it.

24 MEMBER CORRANDINI: Right, thank you.

25 MR. ARAGUAS: That's a good point. As I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started to mention, one of the issues that was raised
2 yesterday by industry was the electronic submittal
3 guidance and this has been a challenge for quite some
4 time now. The staff is very much aware of this issue
5 and has certainly engaged industry over the course of
6 the last two years not specifically on this issue but
7 in several meetings has raised this issue. Currently
8 the staff is coordinating with the Office of
9 Information Services to develop a program to be able
10 to up -- not a program but to update the guidance so
11 that it makes it easier for an applicant to submit
12 information on the docket.

13 The next item that was raised --

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: Kind of a caution on
15 that; one of the -- in that consideration, one of the
16 things that causes problems is when you update to
17 later versions and if the NRC doesn't, the industry
18 does or vice versa, that's where you run into a lot of
19 problems where you -- what you're submitting may not
20 be compatible with what the NRC can receive or vice
21 versa. And I think it needs to be taken into account,
22 you know, how are different versions handled and are
23 they locked. And do the specifications say you know,
24 pdf and this version only or whatever.

25 I think that it's not only what types of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 programs but also what versions that have to be taken
2 into account.

3 MR. ARAGUAS: That's a good comment. The
4 next item that was raised yesterday which seemed to be
5 a common theme amongst the three also was the NRC
6 guidance documents in place during the time of the ESP
7 review. We understand this was a challenge because
8 the RS-002 didn't come out until it was too late.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you talking about
10 time or length here?

11 MR. ARAGUAS: Excuse me?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you talking about
13 time or length?

14 MR. ARAGUAS: Regarding?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because these are -- are
16 you talking about the length or the time?

17 MR. ARAGUAS: The time.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The time, okay.

19 MR. ARAGUAS: The point that I wanted to
20 capture regarding the NRC guidance documents is the
21 staff recognizes this was a problem and therefore, as
22 you can see and as I've mentioned already the staff
23 has undergone a significant effort in terms of getting
24 the SRPs up to date, putting out guidance for COL
25 applications, putting out the proposed rule and this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is all going on in a timely fashion to support the
2 COL, the preparation of the COL applications. The
3 other comment that I wanted to point out is this is
4 all being done with the support of industry. They are
5 certainly very much involved in this process and
6 certainly shaping how these documents will look.

7 MEMBER POWERS: The conclusion I came out
8 of this is that all parties learned a lot from ESP and
9 it's applicable to the COL and the staff deserves high
10 praise for the reacting to it now. And none of this
11 surprised me given the nature of the early site
12 permits which in my mind certainly snuck up on me. It
13 may not have snuck up on the staff and whatnot, but it
14 certainly got sprung on me very early. I mean, I know
15 I scrambled to catch up on reviewing first RS-002 and
16 then recognizing that I didn't know a lot of the
17 background and scrambling there.

18 MR. ARAGUAS: Right. The last item that
19 I had that was identified by industry and as I was
20 corrected, it's the early site permit review time and
21 why, in fact, it's taken the staff so long to get out
22 an early site permit. The points that I wanted to
23 make on this were the staff recognizes that because
24 these were first of a kind reviews, it could not
25 anticipate some of the issues that arose causing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delays. For example, one was an issue that came on
2 the environmental side and that was the mass amounts
3 of public comments that were received when the staff
4 issued its Draft Environmental Impact Statement. I
5 don't think the staff ever anticipated this level of
6 participation and therefore, was not prepared to
7 handle addressing all these public comments.

8 Another issue that I wanted to point out
9 that more lies on the applicants was the fact that the
10 staff had built in a review process to review these
11 ESPs in series and this came out of a I don't want to
12 say commitment, but an understanding from industry
13 that these applications would be very, very similar in
14 terms of how they would look and, in fact, when they
15 came in the door, were not similar at all and the
16 problem with that is that you really couldn't gain any
17 efficiencies in trying to review these applications in
18 a series. And I think the staff was attempting to
19 take this approach because of the lack of resources in
20 terms of the reviewers to review these applications.

21 So that I think was one of the challenges
22 the staff saw on the part of industry. Another was
23 the fact that -- and this was raised yesterday,
24 regarding the submittal of new methodologies. The
25 staff schedules, as they stand now, are built on a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of understanding that there's no surprises.
2 What we get we've seen. And that's not to say that we
3 won't review it as we have with Clinton. The
4 understanding is that if you want the staff to meet a
5 certain schedule, there shouldn't be any surprises.
6 And in the case of Clinton, as I mentioned, it was
7 really up until the day that we got the application
8 that we were made aware of this new performance based
9 methodology for determining that the safe shutdown
10 earthquake ground motion.

11 Another issue that we wanted to raise was
12 not so much the fact that RAIs were received late but
13 that there was not timely responses to the RAIs. I
14 think this is something that has been thrown around
15 industry and that they've committed as far as these
16 future ESPs and COLs to getting responses in at least
17 within 30 days to support the staff's shortened review
18 times. And I think the point of this that I bring
19 here is not necessarily to put the onus on industry
20 but it was a combination of both staff and industry
21 problems throughout the review that I think have been
22 correctly identified now in the process of developing
23 shorter review times for any upcoming ESPs and
24 especially with the early site permit application that
25 we have in house and that's for the Vogel site.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Currently the staff has put together a 21-
2 month review schedule and that's to issue the FSCR and
3 the FEIS and that's taking into account that there's
4 these expectations that have been clearly indicated to
5 the applicants that they submit high quality
6 applications and that they don't attempt to submit
7 applications with new proposed methodologies for the
8 staff to review. As I mentioned again, we don't
9 discourage that from the standpoint if they want us to
10 review it, we will but expect schedule delays.

11 And I think that's all I have in terms of
12 what was captured yesterday. Any other questions?

13 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think I would agree
14 with you that both parties, the NRC staff and the
15 licensee, have some improvements that they could make
16 on time for the review, different areas there. I
17 would caution you, you seem to put probably most of it
18 on the industry. It's not going to help you guys
19 improve your process if you don't take a little bit
20 harder look at within the agency as to how these
21 things are being handled and managed there, because I
22 think the industry would have maybe some different
23 views on some of the things that you brought up there,
24 but I still think that three years is too long for
25 this type of review on something that is a -- really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a fairly small part compared to the overall licensing
2 process that's going to be coming up soon.

3 So I think that there's still some lessons
4 to be learned there and I would focus more on what the
5 staff can be doing internally to change their
6 processes and what -- and one of the areas that I
7 haven't seen -- some of the things that generated RAIs
8 and some inconsistencies in applications, I think,
9 some of the guides that's being developed as we went
10 along and some of the interpretations. Also some of
11 the guidance documents and some of the regulations had
12 some wording in it that made it somewhat difficult,
13 took some time to get around that. Those are some
14 areas to be taking a look at as to in some cases it's
15 better to change the guidance document or the branch
16 technical position than it is to spend a lot of time
17 trying to figure out a way to get around that. So I
18 think there's opportunities there.

19 MR. ARAGUAS: Correct. And I think the
20 staff agrees with you and I think that the gist of my
21 presentation or the staff's presentation was mainly
22 identifying the issues that the staff had in terms of
23 its not having sufficient guidance out there. And so
24 we recognize that there are a lot of problems in terms
25 of where the staff certainly contributed to schedule

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 delays and I think those have been captured here. I
2 just -- my point was to also capture that it's a
3 combination. As you said, it was both parties and
4 just to point out one fact how industry contributed to
5 that problem as I felt that the staff had already
6 acknowledged what its problems are and how it plans to
7 address those.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Any other comments?

9 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I'm
10 concerned about the internet data issue. This seems
11 like a generic problem and the issue then is how does
12 one assure the fidelity of the data and consistency
13 with the primary source? Is the concern that over
14 time the primary source of the data will disappear and
15 we will only have what's available?

16 MEMBER POWERS: What's certain is the
17 internet is becoming the primary source. There would
18 be no -- there will be nowhere, anywhere a hard
19 document that you can put your hand on.

20 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, it doesn't
21 have to be a hard document. It can be an electronic
22 document, but nevertheless, it's still a primary
23 source that's verifiable by the originator of the
24 data.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it may be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 solution --

2 MR. ARAGUAS: Can you provide some
3 clarification?

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, you may have
5 identified a solution but it's --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not there now.

7 MR. ARAGUAS: Paul, could you shed some
8 light on what our concern is in terms of internet
9 data?

10 MR. PRESCOTT: This is Paul Prescott. The
11 concern started with us right with the first
12 applicant, Dominion, and again, keep in mind, we're
13 focused from a quality assurance standpoint, not from
14 a technical standpoint of the information that the
15 data is supplying to whatever technical reviewer is
16 going to look at it from the staff and however the
17 licensee is going to use it. What we were looking
18 for, we essentially outlined.

19 Our concern was some of the concerns that
20 were expressed by you, could the data have been
21 tampered with because the internet is not fool-proof.
22 Another concern was from a legal standpoint that ESPs
23 are considered something that goes through hearing
24 space and so what are the current legal requirements
25 that are placed on internet data used in legal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceedings. And what we found is that at least for
2 most of the -- for most of the internet data that we
3 were concerned about from a safety standpoint, most of
4 that data could be certified by the outfit that was
5 supplying it.

6 Like a lot of the governments like NOAA
7 and the Census Bureau, they will actually certify that
8 their data is authentic, thank you, is authentic and
9 what Dominion did and a number of the other ones was
10 that the data that could be certified they actually
11 went through the process to get it certified and
12 insure the integrity of the data.

13 Now, there was some concerns with --
14 especially with population data for local population,
15 density requirements, like county data. Our concern
16 there was that at least -- that somebody technically
17 competent in that area review the data to insure that
18 it appeared at least to be adequate because we had
19 concerns that data like that could easily be corrupted
20 from various outside sources. So -- and so these were
21 the controls that at least from a quality assurance
22 standpoint that we put in place for us to have some
23 level of confidence that what the staff was getting
24 was good information.

25 MEMBER POWERS: And again, I don't think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's any problem with these applications at all.
2 I mean, I think everybody was very conservative. The
3 internet is still moving to this process. I foresee
4 in 20 years it becoming a bit difficult.

5 Any other comments you'd like to make? I
6 think Chris has done a marvelous job of summarizing
7 the major points.

8 MR. ARAGUAS: Thank you.

9 MEMBER POWERS: And I think the staff's
10 reacted appropriately to this lesson. What the ESP
11 provides is a predicate to the COL process which has
12 -- as Maynard just pointed out, is only Chapter 2 of
13 the COL process. So we have a lot to do in the COL
14 but I think this has been a worthwhile exercise. I
15 also note that the industry, too, feels that the early
16 site permit was a useful introduction to what the COL
17 is going to look like and, yes, there are going to be
18 challenges in getting this to be as timely as we'd
19 like and whatnot. If there are not other comments,
20 I'll turn it back to the Chairman.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much. We
22 seem to again have gained a great deal of time, which
23 amounts in this case to a half an hour and we're not
24 allowed to proceed with the next item on the agenda.
25 So we will take a break until 12:45 and you will have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an opportunity to review this Monticello draft.

2 We also have I believe, a draft on the EDO
3 response on the security matter which you have to
4 treat a little bit more carefully, but if you're
5 interested in that matter, you can contact Eric
6 Thornsberry and look at it ahead of time. I think
7 those are the only drafts which are available at the
8 moment.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Just a comment on that is
10 that it's a rough first draft because we need to hear
11 a response but I think that the elements are all
12 there. All it needs is a concluding statement at the
13 end.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we'll take a break
15 until 12:45.

16 (Whereupon at 11:17 a.m. a luncheon recess
17 was taken until 12:45 p.m.)

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On the record. So
19 please come back in session, the afternoon session, of
20 the first day. The next item on the agenda is the
21 draft final revision to 10 CFR 50.68, Criticality
22 Accident Requirements. I invite my colleague, Sam
23 Armijo, to get us going on this one.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
25 The Committee will consider a proposed final rule to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amend 10 CFR 50.68 so that the requirements governing
2 criticality control for spent fuel pool storage racks
3 do not apply to the fuel within a spent fuel
4 transportation package or a storage cask when these
5 packages are in the spent fuel pool. The Committee
6 was given the package at the last meeting. We didn't
7 have time to really consider it or meet as a
8 subcommittee. So the decision was made to have it
9 presented at this meeting. The presenters will be Tom
10 Martin of NRR and there will be comments from Mr.
11 Kraft of NEI. I believe he is here. So Tom.

12 MR. MARTIN: I would like to turn it over
13 to Mr. George Tartal, the Project Manager, to begin
14 the presentation.

15 MR. TARTAL: Thank you. This ACRS
16 briefing is on NRR's rulemaking activity to amend 10
17 CFR 50.68 titled Criticality Accident Requirements.
18 I'm George Tartal. I'm the Project Manager for this
19 rulemaking activity. I work in the Regulatory
20 Analysis, Policy and Rulemaking branch in the division
21 of the Policy and Rulemaking in NRR. As you heard a
22 moment ago, Tom Martin here is one of my co-
23 presenters. He's the Division Director, Division of
24 Safety Systems in NRR and to my far right is Meraj
25 Rahimi who is the Senior Project Manager from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Licensing section of the Spent Fuel Project Office in
2 NMSS. Together we'll be presenting on various slides
3 throughout the presentation sort of as a team approach
4 as we did in developing the rulemaking package.

5 These first few slides will give a brief
6 overview of the topics we'll be discussing in more
7 detail during today's presentation. Criticality
8 accidents are prevented or controlled in accordance
9 with Parts 50 or 70 for fuel in a spent fuel pool,
10 Part 71 for fuel in a transportation package and Part
11 72 for fuel in a dry storage cask. These are --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would hope that most
13 of the time they're prevented.

14 MR. TARTAL: It depends on which
15 regulation you're talking about. We'll go into those
16 in a little more detail shortly, so bear with me. So
17 these are the current regulations regarding fuel
18 criticality.

19 Now in 2003, a question arose regarding
20 which regulation or regulations apply to fuel being
21 loaded into a dry storage cask while the cask is
22 submerged in a spent fuel pool. The NRC determined
23 that licensees must meet the requirements of Part 50
24 and Part 72 when loading casks in a spent fuel pool
25 and this determination was documented in the form of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a RIS in March of 2005. The NRC did not intend to
2 create overlapping requirements between Part 50 and
3 Part 72. That wasn't the intent when 50.68 was
4 written in 1998. However, this is the current state
5 of criticality accident requirements for fuel within
6 a cask in a spent fuel pool.

7 Now in order to comply with the Part 50
8 requirements --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think just an
10 explanation.

11 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: When you are asking
13 people to meet both requirements, what was the
14 thinking? That they are complimentary? How can you
15 say you did not intend to create overlapping
16 requirements?

17 MR. TARTAL: Well, when 50.68 was written
18 back in 1998 it was written as an alternate means of
19 meeting Part 70. An alternate means of meeting Part
20 70, that's right. So the intent wasn't to overlap
21 between 50 and 72 when we wrote the rule.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. TARTAL: So to --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So presumably it's not
25 critical by either analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's correct.

2 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So it doesn't
4 really matter which one you use.

5 MR. TARTAL: Different assumptions.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Different
7 assumptions.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the answer is the
9 same. Right?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Hopefully.

11 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean the
13 answer? There is no answer. If you meet, if you
14 satisfy these requirements, then you are subcritical.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. That's the answer.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. No, no. It
17 doesn't tell you how much.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Go ahead. Keep going.

19 MR. TARTAL: So to comply with the Part 50
20 requirements, licensees basically have two options.
21 One is to perform an additional criticality analysis
22 and amend their tech specs or they could (2) receive
23 an exemption from 50.68. So those are the current
24 options for licensees, either meet the regulation or
25 be exempt from it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Generally, the fuel in the
2 cask is denser in the sense that the rods are closer
3 together, more of them.

4 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Than rods in a pool. So
6 that's where you get a kind of a different --

7 MR. MARTIN: It would be a different
8 pitch, a different analysis that would be required if
9 there -- There would be a separate analysis that has
10 been done for the fuel in the cask that's separate
11 from the analysis of the pool because of the
12 configuration, the geometry change.

13 MR. TARTAL: Our position is that this
14 additional criticality analysis is unnecessary to
15 protect public and health and safety since the
16 required analyses for fuel in the spent fuel pool
17 under Part 50 and for fuel in a dry storage cask under
18 Part 72 are adequate to ensure safe movement of the
19 fuel.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So putting the cask in
21 the fuel doesn't make any difference to the
22 criticality of the fuel within the cask.

23 MR. TARTAL: The point is there are
24 regulations covering the cask whether it's in the pool
25 or out of the pool.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The leakage and all
2 that.

3 MEMBER KRESS: But when the criticality
4 analysis for just the cask. They assume it's
5 surrounded by water?

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, they find out that
7 leakage is a reflection --

8 MR. TARTAL: We'll get into that.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are considering
11 all their scenarios.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: There are different
13 assumptions that can be applied when it's dry.
14 Transportation casks can be flooded, but apparently
15 the dry storage casks can not be flooded. So these
16 are very -- You know there are a lot of variations in
17 here that kind of confuse.

18 MR. MARTIN: An assumption as part of the
19 dry storage cask is not that it would be permitted to
20 be flooded with pure water. An assumption as part of
21 the spent fuel pool is that the spent fuel pool should
22 tolerate a dilution event so that the fuel will still
23 remain subcritical even if --

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Pure water.

25 MR. MARTIN: -- you have pure water in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent fuel. You lose boron in the spent fuel pool.
2 So for the period of time that you have a dry storage
3 cask in the spent fuel pool where the dry storage cask
4 has an assumption of you either dry with no moderator
5 or full of boron, those casks haven't been analyzed to
6 ensure that they can remain subcritical with --

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Pure water.

8 MR. MARTIN: -- pure water.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there is something
10 different about putting it in the pool.

11 MR. MARTIN: There is something.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could it get pure water
13 in it in the pool?

14 MR. MARTIN: Pardon me?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could it get pure water
16 in it? Could the cask have pure water?

17 MR. TARTAL: We're going to get into that.

18 MR. MARTIN: There are a couple of
19 scenarios that you could get into that and that's at
20 the crux of the issue.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're going to address
22 that. Okay. So that is the crux.

23 MR. MARTIN: And we're going to get into
24 that, some assumptions.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm bothered by your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumptions. I guess you're considering different
2 situations rather than making some answers or
3 assumptions. You're considering different situations,
4 different situations where there is or is not water
5 and there is or is not boron. Those to me are
6 different situations. Assumptions are things you do
7 to get on with the analysis.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: There are different
9 situations and different assumptions.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I see. I guess this
11 will all become clear.

12 MR. TARTAL: And the regulations are
13 different as well. So we'll get into that shortly.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to clarify since
15 I'm a bit new to this. So your point is that what is
16 going to be suggested for the elimination that it's
17 unnecessary that you're getting to, the last bullet
18 you had just said.

19 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you're going to get
21 to how you're going to resolve this unnecessary
22 requirement.

23 MR. TARTAL: We're going to describe the
24 technical basis for the rulemaking and how we came to
25 that conclusion.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And you're going to be
2 convincing.

3 MR. TARTAL: We hope so. The cost to
4 licensees to comply with this is considerable and by
5 considerable, we're talking on the order of several
6 hundred thousand dollars per request as we heard from
7 the industry.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't just put
9 something into a computer and get an answer?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For heaven's sake,
11 let them speak.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It costs hundreds of
13 thousand dollars to do an analysis?

14 MR. TARTAL: You have to submit it for
15 review as well at the cost to the licensee.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ah, that's the cost.
17 Okay.

18 MR. TARTAL: There are a lot of things
19 involved in this cost.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is the exemption as
22 expensive as the analysis?

23 MR. TARTAL: It's still on that order. I
24 don't remember the exact numbers. I believe we put
25 the numbers into the rulemaking package. I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remember them off the top of my head.

2 MR. MARTIN: But we would prefer not to
3 regulate by exemption.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Of course.

5 (Several conversations at once.)

6 MR. MARTIN: And this is a situation where
7 we would require exemptions in many, many cases. So
8 rather than have a continual process of exemptions,
9 it's apparent that we have to change the regulation.

10 MR. TARTAL: So the solution here is to
11 change the regulation and that's the subject of our
12 presentation to the Committee today. The purpose of
13 the rulemaking is to reduce regulatory burden by
14 regulating the criticality fuel loaded in a package or
15 cask exclusively under Part 71 or Part 72 and the
16 rulemaking clarifies the boundary between Part 50 and
17 Part 71 or 72 for criticality accident considerations.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is reducing
19 burden while preserving public safety.

20 MR. TARTAL: Yes. So I'm going to turn
21 the presentation over to Tom Martin.

22 MR. MARTIN: Slide No. 5, as an overview,
23 the regulations that relate to criticality controls
24 for storage of fuel are 10 CFR 50.68 and General
25 Design Criteria, the GDC 62 and 63. The regulatory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 framework established by these regulations emphasizes
2 the prevention of an accidental criticality and the
3 capability to detect one should it occur. General
4 Design Criteria provide high level expectations for
5 design of fuel storage systems. 50.68 provides
6 specific limitations on the reliance of soluble boron
7 for criticality control.

8 Criticality safety requirements.
9 50.68(b)(4) requires that the analysis demonstrates
10 that subcriticality is maintained in an unborated
11 condition. In general, specifically in 10 CFR 50.68
12 requires that K-effective be maintained less than 0.95
13 with boron and less than one without boron. Having
14 soluble boron --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Less than one by how
16 much?

17 MR. MARTIN: Pardon me?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Less than one by how
19 much?

20 MR. MARTIN: Less than one, as long as if
21 you take credit for boron in the pool.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: 0.9 recurring is
23 acceptable?

24 MR. MARTIN: If you -- There's a 95/95
25 requirement on 0.95 K-effective with boron, however

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the regulation is it just says less than one --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all it says.

3 MR. MARTIN: -- under accidental

4 conditions. There is nothing less than --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There is no margin of

6 uncertainty or anything? One is okay.

7 MR. TARTAL: There is the 95/95 on it.

8 MR. MARTIN: It's still at 95/95 on less

9 than one.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On less than one.

11 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there's a finite

13 probability of being more than one.

14 MR. MARTIN: -- and k-effective must

15 remain below one at 95 percent probability/95 percent

16 confidence level.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there is a finite

18 probability of it being more than one. Right? That

19 would seem to me there's a finite probability of it

20 being more than one.

21 MEMBER POWERS: That's what it means.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Not for long though.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not very much.

25 (Off the record comments.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, it will take of that.

2 MR. MARTIN: Generally, the water in the
3 spent fuel pool is borated to around 2300 bpm boron
4 and to go from that level of boron to --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To one. Takes some
6 doing.

7 MR. MARTIN: -- to no boron, it would be
8 a very big challenge to do.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

10 MR. MARTIN: Okay. Let's go to the next
11 slide please.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Before you leave that,
13 what are the additional controls you have for fresh
14 fuel?

15 MR. MARTIN: Fresh fuel is generally
16 stored dry. However, when it is placed in the fuel
17 before it goes into the vessel, it's controlled in
18 terms of the locations in the spent fuel pool to
19 ensure that the --

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: So the fresh fuel is
21 spread out in the pool.

22 MR. MARTIN: So the fresh fuel is spread
23 out amongst the other assemblies in the pool.
24 Correct. Meraj.

25 (Off the record comments.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHIMI: What I would like to do just
2 briefly is go over the transportation storage
3 criticality safety requirements. Transportation
4 criticality safety requirements are under Part 71,
5 specifically Part 71.55 and 71.59. They provide,
6 establish, the requirements for transportation
7 packages under normal and accident condition for
8 single and an array of packages.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this apply to
10 fabricated fuel or to -- No, it applies to new fuel
11 too.

12 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, those are --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For fabricated fuel.
14 It's not the ingredients. It's not the transportation
15 of the uranium or enriched uranium. It's fabricated
16 fuel it applies to.

17 MR. RAHIMI: It could be. Those
18 criticality safety requirements is for transporting
19 any kind of the fuel, pellets, fuel assembly, fuel
20 rods, fissile material.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So material not even
22 fabricated. Okay.

23 MR. RAHIMI: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

25 MR. RAHIMI: The requirements in there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under Part 71.55 and 17.59, they are for non-site
2 specific. Those are general requirements for general
3 cask design, that they have to satisfy those
4 requirements and under Part 71, there is, the
5 criteria, a little bit more specific with respect to
6 presence of moderator in the containment system of the
7 package. Specifically under 71.55(b), it does state
8 that if water were to enter the containment system
9 between fuel assembly, it means between the fuel
10 assembly, that with fresh water, fresh water
11 intrusion, the package must remain subcritical.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably it's all
13 light water.

14 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. Well, no. Actually we
15 -- They are required to look at the variation of water
16 density as a function of hydrogen. Yes, they look at
17 the range of "the most optimum moderation." Those are
18 the words. So it could be the heavy water. It could
19 be light water.

20 (Off the record comments.)

21 PARTICIPANT: -- light water, not
22 detorium.

23 MR. RAHIMI: Not detorium (PH) no.

24 PARTICIPANT: No.

25 MR. RAHIMI: So with that respect, 71.55

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is kind of consistent with the Part 50.68 specific
2 requirements that the scenario they have under boron
3 dilution meaning fresh water that remains subcritical.
4 So with respect to transportation packages, there is
5 no problem. But we're including those transportation
6 packages in the rulemaking in order to define clearly
7 that when the transportation packages or storage casks
8 are in the pool, the requirements for those under Part
9 71/72, they apply to the casks, the fuel in the casks.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Under this regulation,
11 does the transportation -- Does a rule allow a credit
12 for burn-up on spent fuel for the transportation cask?

13 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. The rule is not
14 specific, but in the implementation of the regulation
15 the staff considers what's the most creditable
16 conditions and historically in the implementation of
17 Part 71, we have allowed, at this point, we allow
18 actonite only credit but not all the fission products.
19 We would allow that if the applicant comes in with the
20 data and proves in terms of benchmarking that they
21 know the isotopic content of the fuel, they know very
22 well, they have quantified all the uncertainty with
23 respect to cross-section of these isotopes, neutron
24 cross-section of these isotopes, so it depends on the
25 supporting data, we would give credit, burn-up credit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now you say it's
2 subcritical if water leaks in and fills the cask.
3 Right?

4 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Doesn't it make a
6 difference if there's water outside the cask too? It
7 makes a slight difference but it could be significant
8 if you're talking about less than one or not.

9 MR. RAHIMI: Under our --

10 (Court Reporter comment.)

11 MEMBER SIEBER: It makes a little
12 difference.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes a little tiny
14 difference, doesn't it?

15 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a reflection from
17 outside.

18 MR. RAHIMI: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But is that part of the
20 rule or not?

21 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. The regulation says --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is. So it's
23 submerged in water, too.

24 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, the regulation says
25 "reflection by water, water intrusion" all scenarios.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Everything.

2 MR. RAHIMI: Everything they have to
3 consider. So what's the most reactive configuration.

4 Now moving on to the next slide, now Part
5 72 regulation.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably including
7 being next to the next cask.

8 MR. RAHIMI: I'm sorry.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Presumably being
10 adjacent to another cask, too.

11 MR. RAHIMI: That's right. Actually under
12 71.59 is array of packages they need to look at and an
13 array could be more reactive than a single package.
14 So they are supposed to look at all connecting
15 configurations and under Part 71 with respect to the
16 criteria is the 0.95 k-effective. That's the limit we
17 set.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Under which? I
19 thought it was 50.68 that has that.

20 MR. RAHIMI: No, I'm talking about Part
21 71/72 what the criticality safety requirements are
22 under Parts 71/72. But you're right. Under 50.68
23 they have one scenario that if you lose all the boron
24 in the pool, all you have to show is that you're just
25 below one. But they still have that 0.95 limit with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the boron that they take credit for.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's in 68.

3 MR. RAHIMI: That's correct. That's in
4 68.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I look at 72, am
6 I going to see anything like that?

7 MR. RAHIMI: No, you're not going to see
8 that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. That's what I
10 was saying.

11 MR. RAHIMI: You're not going to see it.
12 Under 72, again 72, the criteria is -- That's the next
13 one. Yes. The criteria are not very specific. They
14 are more general criteria, the criticality safety
15 requirements under Part 72. But you will see it has
16 to take two unlikely independent changes before
17 criticality can occur. Those are the criticality
18 safety requirements under Part 72.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It changes its geometry
20 that they are --

21 MR. RAHIMI: In addition, yes.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- drops that the fuel
23 doesn't move in any way.

24 MR. RAHIMI: Right. Under Part 72, there
25 are scenarios that they look at tip-over, cask tip-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over. Those are part of the scenarios they look at,
2 but under Part 71, they look at the 30-foot drop. So
3 under Part 71 transportation, there are very stringent
4 requirements in terms of fire, drop, puncture. But
5 you go to the Part 72, what you have in terms of the
6 configuration or change in configuration, you have the
7 cask tip-over.

8 So this Part 72, the criticality safety
9 requirements, those are the general requirements.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What these margins
11 require which take of it being less than one to some
12 degree, isn't it?

13 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The margins require.

15 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, under Part 72, our
16 margin is five percent.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

18 MR. RAHIMI: Our design criteria is 0.95.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it gets you away
20 from being on the edge. Right?

21 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. Our subcriticality, you
22 know, limit is 0.95. It cannot be more than 0.95
23 including all the uncertainty biases.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This sub-bullet two
25 "unlikely independent changes before criticality can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur," can you elaborate a little bit on that?

2 MR. RAHIMI: Sure. Under Part 72, it's a
3 double contingency principle. I mean that's what it
4 stems from and it says, basically what it means, that
5 the design has to be in such a way that it shouldn't
6 go critical with the first event, unlikely event. It
7 has to take a second unlikely event in order for it to
8 go critical, meaning what you design for, let's say,
9 during loading in the pool, for example. One of the
10 first -- The requirement is in the text like for the
11 72 cask, there has to be a minimum boron concentration
12 level in the pool before they can commence loading and
13 unloading. And that is one of the events, let's say,
14 and normally they take two independent measurements to
15 satisfy sort of this double contingency that indeed if
16 the first person messed up on the first measurement,
17 you know, it was the boron concentration was lower
18 than it was supposed to be --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but I thought it
20 meant something else.

21 MR. RAHIMI: Okay.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That the boron
23 concentrate has to be greater than a number.

24 MR. RAHIMI: That's correct.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And that if it goes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below, that's one of the unlikely event and something
2 else.

3 MR. RAHIMI: That's right.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you're saying no.
5 You're monitoring it with two different independent
6 means, that boron concentrate.

7 MR. RAHIMI: Right.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And these independent
9 monitoring activities must fail. Is that what you
10 mean?

11 MR. RAHIMI: In addition to this, yes, we
12 have a criticality monitoring requirement under Part
13 72.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, but what are the
15 two independent changes? That's what I don't
16 understand because this is so fuzzy.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think he hasn't gotten
18 to it yet.

19 MR. RAHIMI: Right. Well, no. This is a
20 slide to discuss. This is the --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The two different
22 measurements aren't the independent changes.

23 (Several speaking at once.)

24 PARTICIPANT: The geometry change.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Now I'm thinking that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are two, I'm really anxious to hear about this
2 example.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I'm looking for
4 an example too.

5 MEMBER BONACA: I suppose --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the other
7 independent change?

8 MR. RAHIMI: If you lose -- I mean
9 historically what we've been relying on again is those
10 two measurements of the boron concentrate.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those are the two
12 independent changes.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. That's not what
14 I understood.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not what I
16 understood either. No.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought if there is
18 for some reason the bottom concentration becomes too
19 low, something else also must happen for the
20 criticality to be achieved. You're saying no, no,
21 that event by itself can lead to criticality but I
22 have two independent means of making sure that it will
23 not happen.

24 PARTICIPANT: Right.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the whole thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes from the fact that the word "change" is not well
2 defined.

3 MEMBER BONACA: That's right.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: In contrast to the
5 transportation cask for moving spent fuel, the
6 transportation cask will remain subcritical even if
7 it's flooded with pure water --

8 MR. RAHIMI: That's correct.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: -- and surrounded with
10 pure water. So it has enough poison built into the
11 structure that it's going to be okay no matter what.

12 MR. RAHIMI: That's correct.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: In case it falls into the
14 river.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. Now the dry
16 storage cask, does it not have the same amount of
17 structural boron in there to achieve the same goal in
18 fresh water?

19 MR. MARTIN: It's not analyzed for that.

20 MR. RAHIMI: Right. It's not analyzed for
21 that but although at the same time, this fuel that
22 we're talking about that these are the burned fuel and
23 we're not relying on the fact that the fuel is burned,
24 they assume the fuel is fresh under storage even.
25 That boron concentrate that is needed, it is for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fresh fuel configuration. So you have that other
2 factor that we don't take into account. The fact that
3 the fuel is burned but we may assume the fuel is fresh
4 and --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A big difference.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, and the boron
7 concentrate is based on that.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you want a
9 k-effective less than 0.5.

10 MR. RAHIMI: 0.95. Oh, what I'm saying,
11 no. I said that typically when they're on the pad,
12 they're dry. You look at the k-effective. There is
13 substantial margin. The only time when it's submerged
14 in the pool, that's when you sort of approach into it.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Submerged in any place.

16 MR. RAHIMI: I mean that number, I'm just
17 giving typically just -- That's what the k-effective
18 is when it's dry.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. RAHIMI: When it's sitting on the pad.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So all these
22 things are valid.

23 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. So again --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This was -- This
25 document was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: You just keep going.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I should respect my
3 own advice. Okay. Go on.

4 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. So when the loading of
5 the storage casks for transportation packages, again
6 I mean the regulative language for transportation, we
7 use package and package is really the cask and the
8 content, we call it package, when it's submerged in
9 the pool actually that is when the reactivity is
10 increased due to the moderation and that's when the
11 margins are decreased. And normally, these casks,
12 these storage casks or transportation packages, they
13 are licensed, you know, based on generic analysis,
14 generic information about the fuel and I guess as I
15 alluded earlier that the burn-up credit is available
16 to an applicant if they want to take credit for it
17 provided they have the supporting benchmarking,
18 meaning they can quantify all the biases and
19 uncertainties that are associated with burn-up credit
20 in a cask environment, not at the reactor core, in the
21 cask environment because it's a total different
22 environment or a different temperature from the
23 reactor core, the cross-section function of
24 temperatures. So it is different.

25 So under those conditions since

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 historically the vendors, you know, I guess they found
2 it cumbersome to have all that data. The most
3 straightforward path was credit for the boron that was
4 in the pool that they could satisfy. They said these
5 are the storage only casks. They said we're not going
6 to use them for transport. Therefore, we shouldn't
7 assume fresh water in there. So there is boron. As
8 long as we put a minimum boron concentration
9 requirement as far as tech spec for Part 72, we have
10 satisfied the criticality safety requirement for Part
11 72. And historically, we've allowed that for the
12 vendors to rely on the boron because we believe that
13 the boron dilution scenario during cask loading, the
14 likelihood is low.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: But you also know that
16 there's burn-up on that fuel.

17 MR. RAHIMI: That's correct.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: You're not taking credit
19 for it. Do you have any -- So you have a real
20 advantage, but you're not taking account of that or
21 crediting that in your analysis.

22 MR. RAHIMI: That's right. It goes back.
23 It's more like a defense in depth that I know is,
24 boron is in there.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: If I -- I guess I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 new to this again, but I'm confused and I'm getting
2 more confused. So is there somewhere that I can look,
3 not now but later, that I would have a little chart
4 that said in the pool on the transportation system in
5 the dry cask the initial conditions that are real and
6 then must be assumed by the licensee. Because as you
7 explain it, the assumptions are different in every
8 different situation.

9 PARTICIPANT: Right.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: And they're not
11 consistent and I don't -- I'm not -- Maybe I'm just
12 too new to this. I'm not catching it. So is there
13 somewhere where this is laid out in some simple or at
14 least on one page way so that --

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Michael. I want to
16 apologize. There is as a matter of fact, but it may
17 not be accurate. It was so murky for me that I made
18 a little Excel spreadsheet for each of these things
19 and when the time comes, I'll just pass it around so
20 we can kind of have all our facts in front of us.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is my problem too.
23 What's the difference? I said it a long time ago.
24 What's the difference between there's a real situation
25 you're analyzing and the assumptions you're making

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which sometimes make it more conservative and so on.
2 To separate those two is sometimes difficult.

3 DR. RYAN: If I may, can I just chime in
4 with a second to the question? One of the things that
5 strikes me is when you're loading fuel in a pool cask
6 or in a pool in a cask, the strategies that you're
7 using that cask for might be completely different than
8 the strategies you use for transportation. So for
9 that reason, the loading could be completely different
10 and I'm sitting here listening to the discussion
11 trying to think about what's the range of criticality
12 loading that could occur in transportation versus in
13 the pool in the same cask. So I think I'm asking the
14 same question a slightly different way, but I'm a
15 little bit stuck too.

16 MR. MARTIN: From my perspective, the
17 biggest concern is with the Part 72 issue on the dry
18 storage cask that is not analyzed to be filled with
19 pure water and then the likelihood when you're in the
20 spent fuel pool for the spent fuel pool to become pure
21 water and we're going --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I hope I'm never in the
23 spent fuel pool.

24 MR. MARTIN: Pardon me?

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You said when you're in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the spent fuel pool.

2 MR. MARTIN: When the cask is.

3 (Several speaking at once.)

4 MR. MARTIN: When the dry storage cask is
5 in the spent fuel pool and then for that to turn into
6 fresh water and what's the likelihood of that and even
7 if that were to happen, would the fuel become critical
8 because it's burned up? Now we have -- There have
9 been a variety of analyses that have been done so far
10 and I have some notes here indicating for relative
11 initial percent uranium-235, say roughly, an initial
12 fuel load of about four percent uranium-235 burned up
13 at around 42,000 gigawatts days per metric ton, the
14 expectation would be that that would not --

15 MEMBER POWERS: 42,000 gigawatt days per
16 ton?

17 MR. MARTIN: Per initial --

18 MEMBER POWERS: That's a bunch.

19 MR. MARTIN: I'm sorry. 42,000 megawatt
20 DAIS per metric ton. The expectation would be, or 42
21 gigawatt days per metric ton, the expectation would be
22 that that fuel would be subcritical.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There might be cases
24 where you would unload earlier for some reason.

25 MR. MARTIN: There might be cases where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you would unload for some reason and there could be
2 under a worse scenario a cell of relatively fresh fuel
3 that could occur.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, damage.

5 MR. MARTIN: It's possible but unlikely.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: If you get damage, you
7 might have to move that fuel around or ship it
8 someplace.

9 MR. MARTIN: Move that fuel around, ship
10 it someplace or put it, zone it even within the cask
11 to ensure you could maintain an optimum configuration
12 to minimize the reactivity.

13 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. Yes. I'm sorry. Did
14 you have a question?

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Just one last
16 question.

17 MR. RAHIMI: Sure.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The issue of burn-up
19 arises only in the context of 50.68. Is that correct?

20 PARTICIPANT: No, in 71 also.

21 MR. RAHIMI: Burn-up credit.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Burn-up credit is
23 only in 68.

24 MR. RAHIMI: Burn-up credits is under
25 50.68. Yes, that's one of the assumptions that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use up burn-up credit under 50.68.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you don't
3 get credit for it.

4 MR. RAHIMI: The credit on the Part 71/72
5 is available but not to the extent that it is
6 available under Part 50.68.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not what
8 the documents says though. That's why I'm confused.

9 MR. RAHIMI: Well, I will go later on to
10 talk about burn-up credit, the differences with the
11 50.68 and 71/72 with respect to burn-up credit.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: 10 CFR 72 was in part
13 predicated on the assumption that spent fuel without
14 any burn-up would remain subcritical when stored dry
15 in a cask and remains subcritical when placed in a
16 cask in a spent pool fuel at the commensurate power
17 reactor.

18 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Implementation of
20 Part 72 relies on soluble boron rather than on burn-up
21 to assure subcriticality.

22 MR. RAHIMI: That's correct. Yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have digested that.
24 Now you're changing it.

25 MR. RAHIMI: No. What you just digested

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was correct under Part 72. Yes, they assume the fuel
2 is fresh.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And the way
4 you're going to modify the Rule 68 you will add a
5 paragraph C that will say this rule doesn't apply to
6 casks in the pool.

7 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Therefore, they
9 cannot, they will not address the issue of burn-up.
10 They will satisfy 72.

11 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now you mentioned
13 that they may want to do it, but then that would be -
14 that would deviate from whatever the practice is and
15 you guys would have to review the whole thing from the
16 beginning. Right?

17 MR. RAHIMI: In partial. Right now, the
18 licensing basis for granting those Part 72 licenses is
19 boron, soluble boron, credit.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You rely on boron?

21 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now I'm back
23 to understanding.

24 MR. RAHIMI: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The only way you get rid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the boron would be some sort of catastrophic flood
2 or something.

3 MR. MARTIN: Well, we'll get into that.
4 That's right. There's basically a slow scenario and
5 a fast scenario and catastrophic flood is possibly
6 from a seismic event or a --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or a dam breaks or
8 something. You know there are ways which you can
9 flood everything with a lot of water.

10 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. So I would like to end
11 this slide by saying that at the end for the Part 72
12 licenses that the reliance on solid boron is made to
13 maintain subcriticality and these are normally for
14 early storage casks that was licensed, they didn't
15 have poison plates, or newer casks that they are high
16 capacity, high density casks like a 32 P. But if you
17 look at normally what has been loaded, there are 24
18 PWRs. They have flux draft design in there and
19 normally they haven't needed to rely on the solid
20 boron in the pool. So those are the instances you
21 were talking about.

22 I guess at this point I'll turn it over to
23 Tom.

24 MR. MARTIN: Okay. Back into the reactor
25 implementation arena. In March 2005, NRR issued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Regulatory Information Summary, RIS 2005-05 to alert
2 licensees of our position that criticality
3 requirements of both 10 CFR 50.68 and Part 72 apply
4 while fuel is located in the spent fuel that's within
5 the boundary of the spent fuel pool.

6 Before this time, licensees had not been
7 applying these considerations, both of the
8 requirements of 50.68 and of the Part 71/72
9 requirements. This was intended to clarify the
10 regulatory position and the interpretation that we got
11 on 10 CFR 50.68 that while the cask is within the
12 pool, the regulations of both 50.68 and Part 71 and 72
13 applied. This then affected the licensees such that
14 they would have to analyze the fuel, conduct an
15 additional criticality analysis and either request an
16 exemption of their technical specification, request an
17 exemption of their license or amend their license to
18 modify it to be in conformance with the requirements.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They do have to perform
20 some sort of criticality analysis, don't they?

21 MR. MARTIN: Yes, they would have had to
22 perform an additional criticality analysis.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Using different
24 assumptions.

25 MR. MARTIN: Using different assumptions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In regulatory space,
3 they're not really a criticality analysis of what's
4 really there. They're doing something with various
5 assumptions. That's different. I guess that's what's
6 different.

7 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, under Part 50.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If they were doing a
9 criticality analysis of what's really there, it would
10 always be the same presumably.

11 MR. MARTIN: Right.

12 PARTICIPANT: Or no --

13 MR. MARTIN: I have to apologize. I was
14 --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a worst case
16 analysis, isn't it? That's what it is. You're
17 assuming you have fresh fuel. You have unborated
18 water. Prove that it is subcritical.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are assumptions
20 that are different in the two cases.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, the assumptions,
22 but the analysis --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the reality --

24 MR. MARTIN: They were doing a realistic
25 analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Realistic analysis.
2 The assumptions --

3 MR. MARTIN: They were doing a realistic
4 analysis to show that they would be subcritical under
5 the actual conditions if you have pure water in the
6 dry storage sitting in the spent fuel pool. Mr.
7 Kraft, is that correct?

8 MR. KRAFT: I'm sorry. I'm having
9 difficulty with the ins and outs of the conversations.

10 (Off the record discussion.)

11 MR. KRAFT: I apologize. I'm having
12 difficulty following the ins and outs of the
13 conversation.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're the expert, are
15 you?

16 MR. KRAFT: No sir. I have experts with
17 me, but I will tell, Dr. Wallis, that I think you put
18 your finger right on the nub that there are different
19 methodologies for calculating the same thing.

20 MR. MARTIN: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're forced to make
22 different assumptions.

23 MR. KRAFT: Not just that there are
24 different assumptions.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the situation is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same. Right? The physical situation is the same.

2 MR. KRAFT: Well, the situations can be
3 different. They're in a cask. You're in a pool.
4 Those are different --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once you define the
6 situation, it's clear what it is.

7 MR. KRAFT: Yes. And how you calculate --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you use different
9 methods of analysis. Is that it?

10 MR. KRAFT: Well, our view is that how you
11 calculate -- The radionuclide doesn't care where it
12 is. It's going to decay the same way. The difference
13 is what geometry and what assumptions you're making
14 for that geometry. That's okay.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What assumptions you're
16 required to make. That's the difference.

17 MR. KRAFT: But if you dig into what NRC
18 requires that you to do or does in their own analyses,
19 they have different methodologies that apply in
20 different geometric settings. Am I wrong about that,
21 Meraj?

22 MR. RAHIMI: No, you're correct in terms
23 of, yes, under Part 72 that the licensees would rely
24 on the boron. The situation is the same, I mean, the
25 configuration instead of burn-up credit. When you go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the Part --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Methodology, that to me
3 means a different method, I mean, two group theory or
4 something or other different or seven group theory or
5 --

6 MR. RAHIMI: No, but what Steve means by
7 "methodology," (1) taking into account the burn-up of
8 the fuel. The other method does not.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Methodology to me means
10 the way you analyze. We're not talking about that.

11 MR. RAHIMI: No.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're talking about the
13 assumptions, the variations, of the analysis.

14 MR. RAHIMI: The assumptions, correct.
15 We're talking about different assumptions under Part
16 50.68 --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which are in the
18 direction of being conservative. So it's different
19 conservatisms you're talking about.

20 MR. RAHIMI: That's correct.

21 MR. MARTIN: And the problem --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that right, Sam?

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: The frustration to me is
24 and I'm frustrated because there's reality. The fuel
25 has a certain amount of burn-up whether it's in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask, in the pool or in a transportation package. But
2 sometimes you can use it and sometimes you can't. But
3 it's real. It's still there and so the problem I'm
4 having is, and I agree it's bad to do two analyses for
5 very different conditions to apply to the same
6 physical thing, but there is something very confusing
7 about --

8 What we're supposed to do is assure safety
9 and then the other part of the argument is assure that
10 you mean requirements. Regulatory requirements are
11 not the same thing. So how do we assure safety and
12 the way to assure safety is to work with --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If either the
14 requirements assures safety, I don't care which one
15 you use.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, maybe and maybe not.
17 But yes.

18 MR. ROLAND: Can I say something for a
19 minute? My name is Bill Roland. I'm the Deputy
20 Director for the Spent Fuel Project Office for
21 Inspection and Licensing. What I know Meraj and NRR
22 is going to eventually get to is the difference in the
23 way we do the analysis in that for a specific reactor
24 we use the specific fuel design and the specific data
25 that they provide. The Spent Fuel Project Office,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these casks are generically approved so that there's
2 more bounding analyses that has to be performed as a
3 result of that and I know Meraj later on has that on
4 his slide. So we're going to get there.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Get to that.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Everything will become
8 clear in the last act.

9 MR. RAHIMI: I hope so.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It will all be certain.

11 MR. ROLAND: We hope, Dr. Wallis. No
12 doubt if it isn't, you'll help us. You'll point that
13 out. Thank you.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: The point is they're
15 trying to simplify the regulation.

16 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. Correct. Simplify the
17 application.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And clarify.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: We have certainly
20 established the need for simplification.

21 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. MARTIN: I apologize. As a -- My
24 staff person who was intended to give this
25 presentation today was called for jury duty and I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thrown into the breach at the last moment to give this
2 presentation.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: I bet you that's true.

4 MR. MARTIN: But it was all clear to me
5 beforehand.

6 PARTICIPANT: Before talking to us.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I would be too.

8 MR. MARTIN: As far as the conclusion on
9 this slide, at the time we issued this regulatory
10 information summary, we were clarifying NRC
11 expectations and we made it clear that licensees must
12 comply with the requirements of both 10 CFR 50.68 and
13 the requirements of 10 CFR 71 and 72 which then
14 resulted in licensees having to do additional
15 analyses.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

17 MR. MARTIN: And either requesting an
18 exemption of the regulations or requesting an
19 amendment and that became quite much more labor
20 intensive and expensive for both the NRC and the
21 industry than we had anticipated.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's a kind of
23 defense in depth. If you have public safety assured
24 by two different independent methods that's a kind of
25 defense in depth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. That's one of
2 the major problems of the structure of this defense in
3 depth. There is no end. You can spend millions of
4 dollars and --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But here we only have
6 two.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think they are
8 doing fine, Graham. They are just not explaining it
9 very well.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think they're doing what
11 is.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's get into the
13 scenarios.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's move on.

15 MR. MARTIN: So the purpose and scope of
16 the rulemaking.

17 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Let me just go back to
18 this for one second. If the purpose wasn't to make
19 them do both analyses, why did you issue the RIS in
20 the first place?

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's exactly the
22 question.

23 MR. MARTIN: We -- At the time the RIS was
24 issued, we did not appreciate the extent of the burden
25 that this would create.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR SHACK: I see. So you did
2 intend for them to do both analyses.

3 MR. MARTIN: We did intend for them to do
4 the additional analyses, however, we did not
5 appreciate that the burden was going to be as
6 extensive.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why did you ask them to
8 do it in the first place? I mean there must be some
9 reason why you wanted them to do independent of
10 burden. You thought it was a good idea.

11 MR. RAHIMI: No because technically, they
12 would have been out of compliance according to the
13 rule when you introduce something in the pool.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you were saying that
15 they would have been out of compliance.

16 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, they would have been out
17 of compliance.

18 MR. MARTIN: And previously what's not
19 clear to the staff --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're clarifying the
21 situation.

22 MR. MARTIN: -- around the six/seven years
23 ago that there was this overlap in the regulations
24 that did exist and then --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So you were just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarifying the compliance requirements. You weren't
2 --

3 MR. MARTIN: -- a careful reading of the
4 regulations by someone around five or six years
5 identified that these conditions existed and that they
6 really had to comply --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Both rules applied.

8 MR. MARTIN: -- to both the requirements,
9 the criticality and criticality analyses requirements
10 of 50.68 and the Part 71/72 and our initial impression
11 was in order to be in compliance with the regulations
12 and, as I might add, an unintended consequence of the
13 regulations at first we did not feel that this was
14 going to create a significant burden.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The cask comes along and
16 it obeys some regulation and then it crosses some
17 border and it shows its cask to all and it satisfies
18 some other regulation. That's what you want?

19 MR. MARTIN: Yes.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Right. Two different
21 offices.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So it's getting out
23 of the reactor arena. Right?

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, cost is.

25 MR. MARTIN: We're not here to discuss the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason this came to past, but we're trying -- But
2 we're here to try to straighten it out.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the ACRS did not
4 review it.

5 PARTICIPANT: Okay.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we're trying to
7 help.

8 (Several speaking at once.)

9 MR. MARTIN: I know you're trying to help
10 and we appreciate that.

11 Okay. The purpose and scope of the
12 rulemaking. To reduce the regulatory burden imposed
13 by compliance with both 50.68 and Part 71 and 72 as
14 applicable.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This is the key.

16 MR. MARTIN: Our intention is that the
17 requirements of 50.68 would not apply to the fuel that
18 has entered the physical boundary of the cask or
19 package located in the spent fuel pool.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What happens when it's
21 halfway in?

22 MR. MARTIN: The requirements of Part 71
23 or 72 would apply.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Both apply. Okay. So
25 do you have to do an analysis when it's halfway in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTIN: The requirements of Part 68
2 would not apply.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They are different.
4 This is like establishing boundaries between the ACRS
5 and ACNW.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. MARTIN: For example, if a licensee is
8 moving a fuel assembly from a spent fuel pool storage
9 rack into the cask 50.68 would apply to the fuel
10 assembly until the bottom portion of the fuel assembly
11 crossed the boundary of the cask, the plane made up by
12 the top surface of the cask.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ah.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: There you go.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's if any part of
16 it has entered the physical boundary. Right?

17 MR. MARTIN: Correct.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

19 MR. MARTIN: Okay.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now I have a
21 complaint about the technical evaluation before you
22 even jump into it.

23 MR. MARTIN: Okay. Would you like to
24 express your complaint before I talk or after I talk?

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I would like to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 express my complaint. You describe in this document
2 several scenarios and one has to do mental acrobatics
3 to follow you. You know at this day and age an event
4 tree would go a long way towards explaining what
5 you're trying to do. Show the scenarios for heaven's
6 sake and then discuss. Now I have to figure it out
7 myself. I have to draw the scenario myself. I mean
8 this is really a case where this simple tool would
9 have helped a lot. You know what an event tree is,
10 don't you?

11 MR. MARTIN: Yes. And I --

12 MEMBER POWERS: George will tell you.

13 MR. MARTIN: I'm not sure the members of
14 the general public if we publish this in the Federal
15 Register would be able to follow an event tree as
16 opposed to the mental acrobatics of the --

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They would follow it.

18 MR. MARTIN: But I can appreciate your
19 comment and I --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's so simple to
21 show the scenarios. Now it's very difficult to
22 remember how much scenario two and three they share or
23 they are different and so on.

24 MR. MARTIN: Well, let me try to lay it
25 out for you in general.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. MARTIN: Just to talk you through it.
3 If we start with the probability of a cask being in
4 the pool which could be as generally licensees fill
5 three casks per year and there could be a period of
6 about three days where the fuel is in the cask with
7 the head off the cask and that would probably be
8 generous. We do not -- We do object from a standpoint
9 of the regulator to licensees having any intent to
10 leave the cask in the pool for any period of time
11 because our consideration is that this would not
12 comply with the design basis of the racking of their
13 spent fuel pool and it would become -- We would not
14 permit this to become part of the permanent storage in
15 their spent fuel pool, but rather a device that was
16 intended to transit the fuel pool.

17 So you have to start from the standpoint
18 of the probability of this cask being in the pool with
19 the spent fuel which if you're talking average loading
20 of three casks per year in about three days you're
21 talking about nine days out of the year where you
22 potentially have this vulnerability and that's order
23 of magnitude 10^{-2} or around 2×10^{-2} .

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you say three?
25 In the document it's five. Have you updated that or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what? Historical data suggests that approximately
2 five storage casks are loaded on an annual basis.

3 MR. MARTIN: Right. We -

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's still 10^{-2} . I
5 mean it doesn't change the probability.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Right. For the technical
7 basis, we made conservative assumptions. What Tom is
8 giving you is a more realistic scenario.

9 MR. MARTIN: It may be more realistic.
10 I'm giving you something more realistic as opposed to
11 a conservative assumption that might be discussed in
12 the document you have in front of you.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It still doesn't
14 matter I don't think, but okay.

15 MR. MARTIN: So you have to have a
16 probability of the cask in the pool with the fuel
17 loaded in the cask. Then you have to have a potential
18 for a boron dilution event to cause fuel damage and
19 here we discuss a possibility of a slow boron dilution
20 event due to injection from unborated water or a rapid
21 spent fuel pool drain-down.

22 Following the fast dilution event, the
23 fast drain-down event, then you would have to dilute
24 the pool after that because if you just drain down the
25 spent fuel pool very quickly, you had a fast drain-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down, the fuel that was the most secure in the spent
2 fuel pool would be the fuel in the cask. The fuel
3 that would be more vulnerable would be the fuel that
4 was in the racks. So what you would be concerned with
5 would be as far as the fuel in the cask itself not as
6 much the drain-down but any subsequent dilution and
7 operators would if there was a capability of refueling
8 the spent fuel pool, first of all, they would choose
9 to fill it with borated water and if they had to spray
10 the pool, this is again a beyond-design-basis event
11 that comes with, it's part of other considerations,
12 but there might be a possibility of sprays being
13 diverted to spray the fuel in the spent fuel pool and
14 then the possibility would exist of the water, the
15 pool, I'm sorry, the water to drain into the cask such
16 that the water in the cask would then become dilute
17 which if that's the only -- If you had a fast drain-
18 down and now you have water in the cask and the water
19 that's left in the cask would still be borated water,
20 then you would have to have a dilution through
21 Shetlay's Principle or some sort of osmosis of moving
22 this material in or out of the cask that would become
23 diluted or there are some casks that have a small
24 drain valve on the bottom. So there is a possibility
25 that the water would slowly drain out of the bottom of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cask and then be refilled with fresh water, again,
2 not a very likely event.

3 And then even if the water were to drain
4 out of the pool and the water in the cask were to
5 become diluted, there would have to be the possibility
6 that the fuel remaining in the cask could become
7 critical. And then even if it became critical, we
8 could look at the consequences which might be minimal
9 relative to the consequences of everything else that's
10 happening around this event.

11 The other event that we could discuss
12 would be a slow dilution event and with slow dilution
13 events there is --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: "Slow" means hours.

15 MR. MARTIN: Slow could mean hours. It
16 could mean a hose stuck into the pool or stuck into
17 the cask or some other -- That's probably about the
18 only way that something like this could happen or if
19 there was a loss of control of the equipment to
20 monitor the fuel in the spent fuel pool and there was
21 somehow pure fresh water injected into the spent fuel
22 pool.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I mean you're
24 done with the seismic evaluation to drain-down.

25 MR. MARTIN: If you have any questions,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes. Do you have any more questions on that?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there was a study
3 done --

4 MR. MARTIN: Go ahead.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There was a study
6 done reported in Inurrich (PH) that the peak ground
7 acceleration that would start creating damage to the
8 spent fuel pool is 0.5 g. Right? That's pretty high.
9 That's very high. I'm just commenting on that.

10 MR. MARTIN: For a ground acceleration,
11 correct. So the order of magnitude --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So essentially what
13 you're saying is the probability of getting that kind
14 of BGA is so low that the whole event is unlikely.

15 MR. MARTIN: Well, if -- I'm looking just
16 in round figures. The probability that the cask is
17 going to be in the pool in a configuration that would
18 be vulnerable is on the order of magnitude of maybe
19 10^{-1} to 10^{-2} , around 10^{-2} more likely, maybe a little
20 bit greater than that. So somewhere between 10^{-1} to
21 10^{-2} likelihood that the cask will even be in the pool
22 in that configuration.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

24 MR. MARTIN: Then you would have to have
25 for the fast drain-down a seismic event. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability of the seismic event would be somewhere
2 around the order of magnitude of 10^{-5} .

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because of that
4 acceleration which is very high.

5 MR. MARTIN: Yes. You would have to have
6 beyond-design-basis seismic event that would cause a
7 rapid drain-down in the spent fuel pool and then you
8 would have to have -- You could have in that the
9 probability that the fuel would even go critical were
10 it --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Seismic event associated
12 with a dam failure which would flood the pool.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, you would be trying to
14 reflood the pool.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You would try, but you
16 might reflood with unborated water.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm saying the dam
19 failure would if some of these pools are below grade.
20 But again, it's a huge unlikelihood. I'm just trying
21 to think of ways in which you could get water going
22 into the pool, undesirable water from somewhere.

23 MR. MARTIN: Right.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And it could be from the
25 environment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTIN: It could be.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Extreme case. Right.

3 MR. MARTIN: Generally speaking, plants
4 are designed for significant environmental events and
5 I don't know of any plant that's significantly
6 vulnerable to a dam break that would create such a
7 problem in the spent fuel pool.

8 MEMBER MAYNARD: But in any event
9 regardless of what consequences you want to assume,
10 the fuel that's actually in the cask during this would
11 probably be better protected and in better shape than
12 the fuel that you have in the rest of the spent fuel
13 pool.

14 MR. MARTIN: That's correct and actually
15 you could throw in probably another, at least, an
16 order of magnitude that even the fuel in the cask will
17 not go critical because it's spent fuel.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: And that's where I have a
19 problem. I think the real issue is could you have a
20 local boron dilution separate from the pool and there
21 are ways that might happen. I mentioned that to the
22 staff earlier.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's hard to imagine
24 how though. Someone would almost have to --

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't think we want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss it here.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- just wilfully insert
3 the hose.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you just discussed
5 it.

6 MR. MARTIN: There are certain ways that
7 that could -- That might be one possible scenario.
8 But even if someone decided that they wanted through
9 sabotage do something like that the refueling deck is
10 a controlled personnel access area as a vital area of
11 the plant. The people that load and unload the spent
12 fuel pool are licensed operators. The senior person
13 in the refueling area is a senior licensed operator.
14 There are -- While the cask is in the pool, there are
15 measures in place to control the boron concentration.
16 There are samples that are taken every -- They have to
17 be taken at least every 72 hours and they are normally
18 taken more frequently than that. So I would say every
19 24 to 72 hours there are two samples taken of the
20 boron. There is a level monitoring of the spent pool
21 fuel so that if there's any significant change of the
22 level either up or down, there's an expectation that
23 that would be picked up. The operators in the -- on
24 the refueling deck are very conscious of the radiation
25 levels and the level of the spent fuel pool and it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very likely that they would pick up anything any more
2 than a very minor change of the --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're on the next slide
4 really.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: You also don't have
6 faucets and hoses of fresh water sources available,
7 laying around, in these areas either.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think that was
9 identified in one of those scenarios you analyzed as
10 a potential for diluting the entire pool. It was
11 mentioned in the analysis. I think the question I
12 would like answered is if you have a dry storage cask
13 in the pool with spent fuel in it and you fill that,
14 displace the borated water locally with pure water,
15 would it still be safe if you took credit for burn-up
16 and the structure. Would it still be safe? And if
17 that was the case I think then I think you're home
18 free. Well, if it's not the case then I think it's --

19 MR. MARTIN: We believe in many cases that
20 it would be safe. However, we haven't analyzed for
21 all these cases and that becomes part of the crux of
22 the problem which is the tie-in through the technical
23 specifications and the license for each plant and the
24 analysis, the additional analysis, that would have to
25 be done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The results that I've had and I'm sorry.
2 I did give you one incorrect number, I should have
3 consulted my notes, on an enrichment for an analysis
4 that we had done to show that initial enrichment of
5 uranium-235 with a four weight percent initial
6 enrichment, a burn-up of about 32 gigawatt days per
7 metric ton would be about the cutoff for an
8 expectation for assuring subcriticality and we would
9 expect that fuel that was enriched under normal
10 circumstances certainly to four weight percent would
11 be burned at a higher rate than 33 gigawatt days per
12 metric ton.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does that answer your
14 question, Sam?

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, I think it does but
16 you know you need to take credit for the burn-up for
17 that to be subcritical.

18 MR. MARTIN: If we were to take credit for
19 the burn-up fully in every case, we think it would be
20 in almost every case we would say we would be okay.
21 Even with no boron, it would be likely that we would
22 maintain conditions subcritical. However, the
23 regulations as they're written right now don't -- You
24 know we're trying to establish separation between 71
25 and 72 and Part 68 so that we don't get into this gray

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area where we're applying both sets of regulations.

2 MR. RAHIMI: Let me add that the question
3 you asked, yes, under Part 50.68, yes, those are the
4 assumptions that they take credit for burn-up and the
5 reason again which I'll go into it later why we don't
6 yet under Part 71/72 when it's outside of the pool,
7 they don't have to quantify all the uncertainty to a
8 great detail because they always have the boron as a
9 backup. So given that, they always satisfy with
10 taking into account burn-up credit in the pool. Fresh
11 water, they are subcritical.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you know what's
13 difficult to realize is that you have burn-up credit
14 for one physical entity, a fuel bundle, and that burn-
15 up credit isn't attached to it when it's put into a
16 dry storage cask. You know maybe you can discount it.
17 Maybe you can saying, I'm not going to give you full
18 burn-up credit. I'll give you 75 percent burn-up
19 credit." But there's still a burn-up credit. There
20 has to be some solution where reality can go with the
21 item.

22 MR. RAHIMI: You're right. I mean that's
23 exactly what he's done. Under Part 71/72, we're
24 saying, "You're coming to cask environment,
25 transportation environment. We know the actonite yes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is there. Yes, you cannot quantify all the fission
2 product, cross section. You don't have chemical
3 assay." Those are the areas that right now that the
4 applicants are trying, we're encouraging them, to get
5 data for transportation and come in with the
6 application.

7 But actonite only burn-up credit, yes, we
8 have ISGA Rev 2. It tells the cask vendors to go
9 ahead and take credit for the actonites. Those we
10 have data we're sure. We know about the cross section
11 of all those actonites.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: And they could do it for
13 the dry storage cask as well?

14 MR. RAHIMI: They could -- If they want to
15 choose to, yes, they could do it.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Wouldn't need any more
17 data. Right?

18 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, actonite only, but
19 unfortunately with the actonite only credit they
20 cannot make it where they put 32 assemblies in a
21 canister. They want to put maximum amount of fuel
22 assembly in that canister.

23 MEMBER ARMIJO: With actonite credit 32
24 assemblies in a canister and you displace the borated
25 water with fresh water by some mechanism, it will go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 critical.

2 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. If you take partial
3 credit, yes, partial credit for burn-up credit in
4 there and --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right, but if you take
6 full credit, it probably wouldn't if you had 32,000
7 megawatts.

8 MR. RAHIMI: It probably wouldn't --
9 That's right. That's why under 50.68 they've analyzed
10 with the full burn-up credit, getting rid of all the
11 boron in there, they are separated below one. But on
12 the other side in the cask, our criteria is 0.95. As
13 I will go into it because the environment is
14 different, the cask isn't an open environment, it's
15 not even a controlled environment, we need to be a
16 little bit more careful.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I just could --
18 If you're going to get to this later.

19 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Because you just about
21 got to the slide I thought would be at the beginning
22 of the presentation, Slide 16, which essentially gives
23 the assumptions and initial conditions. So I don't
24 want to take you there if you're going to go there,
25 but you kind of almost got there with all this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion.

2 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: So shall we wait?

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think he's already
5 discussed this slide.

6 MR. MARTIN: Well, I've already been
7 through the slow boration and the rapid drain-down,
8 I'm sorry, the slow boron dilution and the rapid
9 drain-down. The attention at least from my standpoint
10 was to go through just a very brief summary and then
11 turn it over to Meraj for a more in-depth discussion
12 of the differences between the analyses between Part
13 50 and then Part 71/72.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what we were
15 trying to figure out all along.

16 MR. MARTIN: Which is what you've been
17 trying to figure out.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think Mike is right
19 though. The last slide does that well, doesn't it?

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I could --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go to 16.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I could just ask
23 the question with that slide in front of us.

24 MR. RAHIMI: Okay.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: You said something in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response to Mr. Armijo that I wanted to at least have
2 you repeat because I heard it but maybe I misheard it.
3 You're saying that you know with some certainty what
4 are the actonites are but you don't know what the
5 fission product is and that's why the reason you don't
6 give it credit. That's what I thought I heard you
7 say.

8 MR. RAHIMI: That is correct. They have
9 not -- We have not seen, you know, that the licensees
10 have not quantified or that the cask designers have
11 not quantified the uncertainties associated with
12 fission product cross section in a cask environment.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me say it back
14 to you because I used to -- I teach some days and I
15 tell my students that the thing we have the highest
16 certainty of is decay heat and all the various fission
17 products and transuranics that are produced in decay
18 heat and you're telling me that I have large enough
19 uncertainty that I can't take credit for the fission.
20 That's the reason.

21 I can understand if you're saying I don't
22 take credit and that's a safety margin. That I get.
23 But if you're saying I don't take credit because I am
24 uncertain I don't get it. So can you explain to me
25 what I'm missing?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. I didn't say that you
2 cannot take credit. You need -- I mean is the neutron
3 cross section. There is not decay heat in the
4 criticality that we're interested in as you well know
5 that these isotopes, solarium, cesium, rhodium, all
6 these isotopes which they have a poisonous effect,
7 they absorb neutrons, we want to make sure that the
8 designer has a good handle on the cross section of
9 these isotopes and historically --

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: But, Meraj, we start up
11 reactors every day knowing the reactivity of those
12 bundles and we can hit the reactivity point with high
13 confidence. So we must know something.

14 MR. RAHIMI: You are absolutely right.
15 You do it either --

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: What happens when you take
17 the fuel out of the reactor? Does it lose fission
18 products?

19 MR. RAHIMI: Right. Well, you look in the
20 reactor core over the years, yes, all those codes have
21 been really fine-tuned, have been confirmed, through
22 restart and the first unreload you look at that.
23 They're not right on the nose. You know they're off.
24 They treat those fission products as lump fission
25 products. They don't even go isotope by isotope.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They assign some lump --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are these bundles
3 different or so on? It's pretty complicated. Each
4 bundle is different. Each bundle has a different
5 history.

6 MR. RAHIMI: That's right. Operating
7 history.

8 MR. MARTIN: Different history. Different
9 initial --

10 MR. RAHIMI: Each is different. That's
11 correct.

12 MR. MARTIN: Different fuel vendors.

13 MR. RAHIMI: So you're absolutely right.
14 In the reactor environment over the years, you have
15 these codes. You fine-tune it. You lump it. Yes,
16 you have a handle. But now all of a sudden, you're
17 taking that fuel assembly. You're putting in a cask
18 environment that's in the cold condition, room
19 temperature cross section which really you haven't
20 benchmarked and suddenly you're asking the question
21 "You need to tell me very accurately when this thing
22 is flooded, it's out on the road, it is subcritical."
23 I mean you have to have confidence in this.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we get -- This slide
25 looks very good to me. I mean you have these two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different rules and you're going to say you only need
2 one of them. So you're going to make a comparison and
3 you're going to tell us why one is better than the
4 other or why one is sufficient without the other. Are
5 you going to tell us all that?

6 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If that's your argument,
8 that's all you really need to do.

9 MR. RAHIMI: Okay.

10 MR. MARTIN: I think from my standpoint,
11 from the NRR's standpoint, we've established that if
12 we separate the requirements at the point where the
13 assemble goes into the cask versus it's in the spent
14 fuel pool, that the risk associated with events when
15 the cask is inside the pool is sufficiently low that
16 it does not warrant the additional burden on licensees
17 to have to do this additional analysis and modify
18 their license with all the trappings that is
19 associated with that, both their expense and our
20 expense.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's based on a risk
22 analysis.

23 MR. MARTIN: That's become -- Well, I
24 wouldn't --

25 PARTICIPANT: A probability analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTIN: A probability analysis
2 basically of the --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where is the probability
4 analysis?

5 MR. MARTIN: Well, I --

6 MEMBER KRESS: It's qualitative.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't like qualitative
8 probability.

9 PARTICIPANT: It's a mixture.

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's qualitative but you
11 add a little bit of quantification. Let me ask you a
12 question. If they did this analysis, the ones that
13 were reducing the burden law, is there a chance that
14 part of the pool would go critical or do we know that?
15 That's saying that you don't but you're ruling it on
16 probability --

17 MR. MARTIN: I'm not personally familiar
18 with those analyses and I'm not personally familiar
19 with the results of those analyses. However, in the
20 cases where licensees have changed the license or
21 gotten exemptions, the analyses have shown that they
22 would not go critical with pure water. Otherwise, it
23 would have been unacceptable.

24 MEMBER KRESS: So -- No matter what you're
25 not going critical even though you don't know that for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure unless you do the analysis.

2 MR. MARTIN: Well, our expectation is that
3 you would not go critical. However, there are low
4 probability situations --

5 MEMBER KRESS: Where you might.

6 MR. MARTIN: Pardon me?

7 MEMBER KRESS: Where you might go
8 critical.

9 MR. MARTIN: Where you might go critical.
10 There are situations where let's say a licensee
11 decides, has a leaking fuel pin, a leaking fuel rod.

12 MEMBER KRESS: So it's fresh fuel on the
13 rod.

14 MR. MARTIN: And they take a -- Maybe they
15 have a bad batch of fresh fuel and they take two or
16 three assemblies out and they put them in the cask in
17 the same location right next to each other. There is
18 a possibility that they could have a cell that would
19 then possibly go critical.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

21 MR. MARTIN: Once again, an unlikely
22 situation. You would have to have the bad fuel. You
23 would have to have a couple of assemblies that were
24 bad. You'd have to put them in the cask next to each
25 other. You'd have to -- Pardon me?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: You would have to have
2 mistakes made by people.

3 MR. MARTIN: You would have to have
4 mistakes made. You would not put those next to each
5 other in the cask. You would then have to have the
6 low probability event.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you should do then
8 is have an event train or probabilistic analysis and
9 have something convincing. All this talk doesn't
10 really convince me about anything yet.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very hard to follow.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. Very hard to
13 follow.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't find anything
15 wrong but it's very hard to follow.

16 MEMBER KRESS: It's a qualitative risk
17 assessment.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Which is the way
20 regulations are.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You are on a path of,
22 what do you call it, direct rule?

23 MR. MARTIN: Direct final.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Direct final. What
25 is it you will publish because the public hasn't seen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this yet, has it?

2 (Several speaking at once.)

3 MR. MARTIN: It is --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

5 MR. MARTIN: It's not on the website.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So what will be -- I
7 mean you're going after public comments soon? Is this
8 document that says RIN3150, is this going to go to
9 become public?

10 MR. TARTAL: That's going to be part of
11 the rulemaking package that we'll submit next month if
12 all goes as planned.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, and there is
14 still time to draw a couple of event trees and make it
15 clear?

16 MR. TARTAL: Depending on your comments,
17 we will consider your comments as part of the final
18 package that goes out to the public.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have been with
20 this agency a long time, haven't you?

21 MR. TARTAL: Not very long but I'm a fast
22 learner.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We'll consider it.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this goes out for
25 public comment. We have another crack at it when it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comes back again.

2 MR. MARTIN: Actually we are on a path
3 with this rule such that if it goes out for public
4 comment and we get no significant public comments the
5 rule would go into effect. If when it goes out for
6 public comment we get some significant public
7 comments, then the rule would become, basically it
8 would become, a proposed rulemaking and we would
9 modify the rule, address the public comments and then
10 go proceed with the final rule.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to -- Since I
13 started this thing to go to Slide 16, the rule though
14 essentially in essence is on Slide 11 which
15 essentially you define a physical boundary where if
16 something passes one thing is applicable, Section 50,
17 and you slide over to the other thing and Section 71
18 or 72 are applicable. Do I have that correct?

19 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: That is the rule in
21 essence.

22 MR. TARTAL: Yes, that's the intent of the
23 rule.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Or rule change or
25 whatever?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TARTAL: Yes.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: All right. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And your argument is
4 that the public risk entailed by this change is small.

5 MR. MARTIN: Very small.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You haven't given us an
7 indication of how small it is. You've just talked
8 about it.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Even if they went critical
10 in a cell, the public is not at risk. Believe me.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, but it's a bad thing
12 to have a critical event.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, there would be all
14 sorts of issues raised.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: It would get in the
16 newspapers.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: But I don't see where
18 this has any impact on changing the risk to the public
19 in that by making this change or not making this
20 change. The only thing it's going to effect is
21 paperwork and analysis.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Some risk to the workers
23 in the plant.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. There is some risk,
25 but you're not quite -- There is some situation it may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: But I think what we're
3 talking about is that the licensee is not going to go
4 modify their pool or modify the cask. They're going
5 to be reanalyzing, doing an analysis, and perhaps
6 going for an exemption. But I see where the real
7 problem is which is by trying to require compliance
8 with two different regulations with different
9 assumptions and things it may put you in violation of
10 your current license, although it's not creating any
11 real new safety issue.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: But if exemptions have
13 been granted over the past few years, this has already
14 been going on. Right? People haven't been doing the
15 analysis and have been doing it. So it's actually
16 been happening. So maybe we're shutting the barn door
17 a little late.

18 But I read your documents several times
19 and it looks like you address a whole number of
20 scenarios. Some of them are so unlikely that I didn't
21 even know why you bothered to analyze. The only thing
22 I asked was related to a deliberate action by someone
23 and you answered my question. It could happen. There
24 could be a criticality, but it's very unlikely and I
25 think that's where George could following a more

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilistic approach quantify where we are.

2 MR. MARTIN: Let me also add that if
3 somebody deliberately did this their fingerprints
4 would be all over it.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, but it's too late.

6 MR. MARTIN: But it would take a long time
7 to -- It's too late, but it would have to happen over
8 a period of hours and it's likely that it would be
9 detected before it would happen. It's not the kind of
10 thing that if somebody was smart enough to want to
11 sabotage a plant this is not something that somebody
12 would try to do.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You said that even --
14 At some point I believe you said that even if an
15 assembly goes critical, you said nothing much happens
16 or I mean what's going to happen.

17 MR. MARTIN: Let's say this assembly goes
18 critical, for those of you that are familiar with
19 swimming pool reactors at Nico (PH) Power Plants and
20 I went to my graduate school at University of Virginia
21 and we had a two megawatt swimming pool reactor which
22 was critical in water that was more shallow than what
23 we would expect to experience in a spent fuel pool and
24 under these conditions as you got to the point where
25 you would dilute the water, the density would change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it would shut down. So it would become critical
2 over a relatively slow period of time. Once it became
3 critical, it would heat up. The density would change
4 and it would shut down. And then it would heat up
5 again.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Density boil?

7 MR. MARTIN: There could be some nuclear
8 boiling and there could be some warming up of the
9 water and there could be some evaporation. But once
10 it boiled and evaporated, then it would shut down.

11 MEMBER KRESS: And the only problem is you
12 wouldn't want to be standing right close to it.

13 PARTICIPANT: That would be bad.

14 MR. MARTIN: And there are -- If that were
15 to happen, the effect of the several hundred other
16 assemblies would have already killed you long before
17 the criticality from the --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean you have all this
19 water level above the pool. If you're looking in, you
20 still wouldn't be affected, would you? It's a
21 swimming pool reactor.

22 MR. MARTIN: Right. That's correct.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You would have to go
24 into the pool.

25 MR. MARTIN: You would have to go into the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pool to be --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That would be crazy.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is it possibly you
4 would have some melting?

5 MR. MARTIN: No. I --

6 MR. ROLAND: No, and we also have
7 criticality alarms too.

8 MR. MARTIN: There are criticality alarms.
9 The criticality alarms would be -- Yes, you have
10 criticality alarms. Are there any comments from the
11 -- I have experts, criticality experts, at the back
12 wall there. Any other comments, Tony or Rob or Kent?

13 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Excuse me. Has
14 there been a situation where a cask has been filled
15 and then after the process has been completed they've
16 decided that they have to drain it because something
17 happened?

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

19 MR. MARTIN: There is a -- Well, let me
20 turn it over to the Spent Fuel Program Office to
21 answer that question. That would be --

22 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, during loading and
23 unloading casks, you know, they routinely encounter
24 problems.

25 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAHIMI: You know, in terms of the
2 things they did not anticipate, but are you asking the
3 question --

4 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, I'm sort of
5 asking a series of questions.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Okay.

7 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: You load the cask
8 and you're going through the drying process and then
9 you find out that something is wrong and you have to
10 refill the cask. Is it possible that you can refill
11 the cask while it's in the pool during a situation
12 like this after they had initiated the dry-out process
13 that you can actually fill it with unborated water?

14 MR. MARTIN: In order for that to happen,
15 let me just interject here, you have to have -- There
16 would have to be two samples made of the boron
17 concentration and they would both have to be faulty
18 for that to happen.

19 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, the subsequent
20 refilling, let's say, after they drain the cask, they
21 dry the cask. They found they have to go back. They
22 have to refill it because they have to take some fuel
23 assemblies out. It's the same sequence. They have to
24 take boron measurement, solvent boron measurement, as
25 part of the operating procedure for those casks during

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refilling, drawing or unloading. If you look at the
2 unloading casks, you know, it's almost the same thing
3 you described that they have to fill the cask. But
4 the boron measurements will be made prior to refilling
5 the casks with the pool water which is borated water.

6 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: So the procedures
7 for refilling a cask in an event of this sort, that
8 totally precludes this possibility.

9 MR. RAHIMI: That's right. Under -- We go
10 chapter -- When we're having a safety analysis report
11 at DC there's an operating procedure if at somehow in
12 the midstream they have to go back, they have to
13 follow the operating procedure.

14 MR. MARTIN: I wouldn't -- To say totally
15 preclude, I would be reluctant to say they would
16 totally preclude anything. However, there would have
17 to be two independent samples made by two and they
18 would have to be independent and independently
19 analyzed and they would have to both be faulty and
20 there would have to be something, you know, you would
21 have to be sitting in the spent fuel pool and discover
22 "Oh, this is not borated to 2300 ppm boron. There is
23 no boron in there. How could this have happened?"
24 Not very likely because there is also routine
25 requirements to sample the boron in the spent fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pool beyond the requirements to sample before you
2 conduct cask activities in the spent fuel pool.

3 There are also situations that are out
4 there right now in terms of my belief and the
5 situation that we've created by having this problem
6 with this regulation where licensees might have to do
7 the very thing that you just mentioned. Let's say
8 there's something they discover that there's a problem
9 or they want to, they need to unload one of these
10 casks for some emergency purpose and they should have
11 the basis to do and they take one of these casks that
12 were loaded in the year 1999, 2000, 2001 before they
13 were doing this, before this issue came up, before we
14 discovered that there was this overlapping requirement
15 and they say we have to get this fuel out of here on
16 some sort of an emergency basis. They theoretically
17 would either have to request an exemption of the
18 regulations or request an amendment to the regulations
19 in order to do that under emergency basis and that
20 wouldn't make sense and it's very unlikely, you know,
21 under the circumstances that we would find an
22 expeditious way for them to conduct that activity.

23 But the fact that we have these
24 overlapping regulations that are not really consistent
25 with each other in terms of providing a consistent and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate reasonable assurance of safety and
2 certainly we're expecting -- And reasonable assurance
3 of criticality is certainly another level of
4 assurance. When we're talking reasonable assurance
5 and we're not going to have criticality, that has to
6 be vert reasonable.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have two
8 overlapping relations each of which is good, each of
9 which is adequate and you've picked the best one or
10 the one with the least effort or whatever. How did
11 you pick one versus the other one? Both of them, each
12 one of them, is adequate. I understand. Right?
13 You're not saying that one of them is inadequate.

14 MR. MARTIN: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're saying we're
16 going to pick one instead of two.

17 MR. RAHIMI: The rulemaking is --

18 MR. MARTIN: We picked this one because
19 when the fuel goes inside the cask, we believe that
20 the regulations pertaining to the control of
21 criticality inside the cask are reasonable and
22 adequate to assure that that fuel is protected.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are the generic
24 ones, are they?

25 MR. MARTIN: Correct. And we also believe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that when the fuel is the bottom of the spent fuel
2 pool the regulations pertaining to the criticality and
3 the spent fuel pool are also reasonable and adequate.
4 However, when you combine those two, you then are
5 forced to analyze the fuel in the cask as though it's
6 it's part of the spent fuel pool. And once you
7 analyze the fuel in the cask as though it's part of
8 the spent fuel pool assuming that the spent fuel pool
9 is at a density that would occur in the cask which is
10 not realistic and you would have to assume that the
11 same accident sequences that apply to the spent fuel
12 pool apply to the cask which is not reasonable because
13 the cask is only in the spent fuel pool for a very
14 short period of time, that's not a reasonable
15 assumption. When the licensees are forced to do the
16 analyses that would support both 50.68 and Part 72,
17 then it's not a reasonable situation.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're saying there's
19 something artificial about doing the Part 50 analysis,
20 something really artificial. You said they would
21 force an analysis which is inappropriate on this cask.

22 MR. MARTIN: Well, you're assuming a
23 deboration in the cask that is much more likely to
24 occur. A deboration inside the cask is much less
25 likely to occur.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Part 50 analysis is
2 inappropriate. Then you convince us -- Are you going
3 to convince us that the Part 71/72 is adequate?

4 MR. MARTIN: Correct.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what you're
6 going to do?

7 MR. MARTIN: And the Part 71/72 has an
8 assumption, takes credit for boron, and then once you
9 drain the boron out --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's adequate.

11 MR. MARTIN: Yes. There is reasonable
12 assurance.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all we need to
14 know if you have one which is adequate.

15 MR. MARTIN: There is reasonable assurance
16 the public health and safety will be maintained
17 through what we're proposing.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It hasn't been
19 demonstrated to us by any kind of technical analysis
20 at all.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The issue is whether
22 to do both.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, no.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Either one is
25 acceptable.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All we need to know is
2 if one is adequate.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Either one is
4 adequate. We're not questioning that.

5 VICE CHAIR SHACK: We've gone through a
6 qualitative statement of probabilities. You know you
7 have a probability because of the time. You have the
8 probability of the dilution event. You have the
9 probability that even if you had the dilution event
10 that you'd have a fuel configuration that is in fact
11 could go critical.

12 MR. MARTIN: Right.

13 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Now we don't know any
14 of those probabilities all that rigorously, but I
15 think that they are 10^{-2} , 10^{-5} and 10^{-1} as a ball park
16 kind of number and that gets you to a pretty unlikely
17 event.

18 MR. MARTIN: The numbers that we were
19 coming up with --

20 MEMBER KRESS: Let's couple that with the
21 consequences of probably, no, never mind. So it's a
22 qualitative risk assessment that looks like --

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's not call it
24 that. Let's accept the event and not call it that.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Well, it's a bit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- is qualitative.

3 MR. MARTIN: But when we get to the
4 distinction of the fast drain-down and the slow drain-
5 down it's a little more difficult for us to quantify
6 the risk on the slow drain-down because as Mr. Armijo
7 pointed out I mean there's some -- It's more difficult
8 to get your hands around the probability for these
9 things to happen. However, we do know that there are
10 controls on the refueling deck, that we have
11 instrumentation, that we have radiation
12 instrumentation, that we have security controls, that
13 there's key cards and there's access controls for
14 everybody that goes up there, that there's limited
15 opportunity, both window of opportunity and equipment
16 opportunity to conduct the kind of sabotage type event
17 that might take to render this, to create this problem
18 and even if that did happen, it's not likely it would
19 have any consequences. So even if somebody was smart
20 enough to beat the system and those controls, if they
21 were smart enough to do that, they would probably be
22 smart enough to know that there would be no
23 consequences associated with them having done that.

24 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Inadvertent slow
25 dilution is also because you're taking your samples.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MARTIN: And the inadvertent slow
2 dilution would be mitigated through the training of
3 the operators, having the license operators conduct
4 the activity, having the dual samples performed at 24
5 to 72 hour frequency, licensees conducting this
6 activity with license operators, get the fuel cask in
7 the pool to get it loaded and then they take it out
8 and it happens. The operators are generally trying to
9 do that as quickly and as safety as they can because
10 they have other things to do besides take their time
11 loading fuel casks. So there's a minimum window of
12 opportunity for those kinds of problems to occur in
13 that activity.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: But the cask is open and
15 sits upright in the pool.

16 MR. MARTIN: Right.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: If you have a slow
18 dilution in the pool, the cask is like a cup and you
19 don't get the dilution in the cask --

20 MR. MARTIN: The boron, the borated water
21 is denser than the pure water so --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: It's going to stay there.

23 MR. MARTIN: -- it's more likely that
24 that's going to be the safest point for the fuel.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And the safety in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration, safety posture is improved.

2 MR. MARTIN: And when we looked at the
3 impact on the industry, the impact on the NRC and the
4 fact that there was minimal health and safety to the
5 public involved in this activity, we decided that we
6 ought to correct this situation as quickly as possible
7 and that's why we went down the path of proceeding
8 with the direct final rule.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What kind of letter are
10 we going to write? I think if we state qualitative in
11 our letter and simply said that we see no reason to
12 stop you doing this that would be fine. But if we
13 started to say we've seen a convincing analysis that
14 everything is okay, I think we would be on much more
15 shaky ground.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Don't say that.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we --

18 MEMBER KRESS: Don't say that.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I was wondering what
20 we're going to say in our letter.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is it that
22 you're asking us to do?

23 MR. MARTIN: As part of our process for
24 this kind of rulemaking activity, it was appropriate
25 for us to bring this to your attention. Perhaps there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was something although we were quite convinced from a
2 technical standpoint that proceeding with the direct
3 final rulemaking was the most expeditious way to
4 correct this problem. You know we thought it was
5 prudent to bring to your attention so if there was
6 anything that we hadn't considered, I know as a result
7 of Mr. Armijo's questions --

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's Armijo.

9 MR. MARTIN: Armijo.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

11 MR. MARTIN: We addressed, we provided
12 some additional consideration for what might happen on
13 this slow dilution event.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But basically --

15 MR. MARTIN: What it hasn't changed --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But what you want is a
17 letter from us.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is it that you
19 want? You want --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You want us to approve
21 your action. Right?

22 MR. MARTIN: That would be nice.

23 (Laughter.)

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what you want.

25 That's what you're asking.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But approves what?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Approves what?

3 MR. MARTIN: That you have no objection.

4 MEMBER KRESS: They're going to follow
5 with rulemaking.

6 MR. MARTIN: That you have no objection to
7 the rulemaking proposed.

8 MEMBER KRESS: They intend to make rules
9 to do exclude this double thing.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What would you do if
11 a member agreed with us but had a problem with the way
12 it's presented.

13 MEMBER KRESS: We would write a letter.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: -- next time they do
15 better.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Say come back with a
17 more convincing case.

18 (Several speaking at once.)

19 MEMBER KRESS: The question we have to ask
20 ourselves since we haven't seen a full quantitative
21 risk assessment for the sets of scenarios where the
22 cask is in the pool and can have all these things, we
23 haven't seen that. We've heard qualitative arguments
24 about how improbable that is. The question we have to
25 ask ourselves is would it be reasonable for us to ask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for a full risk assessment with quantitative. I don't
2 think so because I don't even think it can be done
3 right now.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

5 MEMBER KRESS: And then the next question
6 is well has their qualitative argument been sufficient
7 for us to make the judgment that they can go ahead
8 with this rulemaking and there not be any particular
9 change in the risk to the public. It's like a 14174.
10 They're going to reduce burden and they're going to
11 probably increase the risk a little bit but it's going
12 to be so small about these qualitative arguments which
13 I buy that we ought to be able to say go right ahead
14 with this and we're okay with it. I don't think we're
15 -- At least that would be my view of what the letter
16 ought to be.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: This is not a risk
18 informed --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I agree one hundred
20 percent.

21 MEMBER KRESS: It is in a sense when we
22 think about it. We risk inform all of our --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the question
24 comes --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: You consider risk but it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not risk informed.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The question is so what
3 sort of standard are we going to maintain and when we
4 have these presentations in terms of well we'll buy a
5 farm.

6 MEMBER KRESS: We've always --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How much evidence do we
8 need to see, what they're going to --

9 MEMBER KRESS: We've always said the
10 qualitative risk assessments can be done.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that gets you into
12 a pretty murky area.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. We have to make
14 judgments then.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It has to be
16 convincing.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's the standard.

19 MEMBER KRESS: And the question is are we
20 convinced that this qualitative risk assessment is
21 good enough.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I ask myself -- I may be
23 willing to go along with this but if I sign a letter
24 and then some Commissioner calls me up into his office
25 and says "Well, what makes you make me of me to give

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 him your arguments?" Then I may have some difficulty.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I could ask a
3 question. Could I ask a question though because I
4 guess what the sense is is that there's maybe more to
5 do? So is it fair to say that step one is you've
6 uncovered a duplication of effort and you're going to
7 clear it up? That's my simple interpretation of what
8 it is. You've uncovered a duplication effort and
9 you're going to clear it up.

10 MR. MARTIN: That's a fair overview
11 assessment, yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: But would it be fair to
13 also go one step further and say using Slide 16 that
14 there are some other things that would give one pause
15 as to the consistency and overall overreaching way in
16 which this is done that further investigation might be
17 warranted by the staff? I mean to me, only to me, I'd
18 like to actually unravel where some things count and
19 where some things don't count and understand the
20 uncertainty of why you do that.

21 I understand that somebody said behind us
22 which now makes sense to me that one is plant specific
23 and one is generic and that could be the underlying
24 reason that you make this sort of kind of judgment
25 call. But I do think after saying that you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncovered duplication that it seems reasonable to do
2 it this way, but the staff is going to go further and
3 kind of make things a little bit more clear, concise,
4 risk informed would be --

5 MR. MARTIN: If I might add here from an
6 NRR/NMSS standpoint, I'm looking at this from an NRR
7 standpoint in terms of how it's being implemented and
8 how it's impacted on licensees and how the spent fuel
9 pool operations. He's looking at the spent fuel
10 transportation/storage type kind of operations. I
11 haven't chosen to really delve into the fission
12 product burn-up credit issue because it's somewhat
13 irrelevant from my standpoint. It does create an
14 additional conservatism when it comes to the analysis
15 of the criticality of the dry cask that then falls,
16 somehow gets swept and then it does create an
17 additional amount of conservatism.

18 If this fission product credit was able to
19 be taken, there might be some overall simplification
20 and this might even become less of a problem because
21 you would say this stuff could never go critical. But
22 then there would even be the situations that were
23 brought up before where you might be taking out the
24 fresh fuel and putting that in. So that's a red
25 herring, the issue of the fission product credit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 From my standpoint, it's a red herring.

2 When I look at the likelihood of the
3 scenarios, the possibility of the leakage drain-down,
4 the recriticality, the deboration, that becomes
5 significantly improbable and the issue of the fission
6 product credit that although it might allow licensees
7 to put higher burn-up fuel in the cask in the long run
8 is a cask gloating issue. It's something that I think
9 should be dealt separately in a separate context and
10 really has no -- doesn't have a significant bearing
11 for me on this rulemaking. I don't believe it has a
12 significant bearing for the licensees either.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. Well, I disagree.
14 I think burn-up is there. It's real.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: So whether you take credit
17 for it or not is -- I think you should take credit for
18 it. I think you should be more consistent across your
19 regulations of taking burn-up credit whether you want
20 to discount it for one configuration or another to
21 some extent if you don't have the detailed data that
22 you think you need. But you can count on the burn-up
23 because that's spent fuel and all these other
24 procedural things that you're relying on to protect
25 you I don't think they are as reliable as the burn-up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I kind of take a different view.

2 MR. RAHIMI: Let me then --

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think that's your
4 protection really.

5 MR. RAHIMI: Let me then go and really
6 talk about the differences. This one is -- You know
7 there are differences in different -- and let me
8 explain why, our position, the reason for the
9 position.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: And I believe you and I
11 accept that. But if you had a burn-up credit for an
12 assembly in the pool, now you put it in a cask, can't
13 you discount it by some factor that you know based on
14 your judgement or analysis that this is going to get
15 90 percent of the burn-up credit that we know is there
16 in the pool and at least you put real data into your
17 analysis rather than procedural controls to protect
18 the public?

19 MEMBER SIEBER: And if you don't need the
20 burn-up credit, why go to all the expense?

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the point is you do
22 need it.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: I don't think so.

24 MR. RAHIMI: If you use burn-up credit,
25 then you don't need to rely on boron, solvent boron,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the pool.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

3 MR. RAHIMI: I mean that's the --

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So these dilution
5 events become less significant?

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which brings you back
7 to 50.68.

8 (Several speaking at once.)

9 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. It brings you back to
10 --

11 MEMBER POWERS: If you have burn-up
12 credit, you put more fuel in the cask.

13 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, it does bring you back.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now I guess that's
15 another consequence. I mean if you change this rule
16 is there a probability then that the licensees will
17 change their procedures in response which will lead
18 them closer to --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: No.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, they are
21 requesting it.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess my feeling with
23 the uncovering of the duplication and now they've
24 separated it by the movement of the thing from Point
25 A into Point B they've essentially eliminated the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 duplication. I'm just kind of listening to the
2 discussion after all this time that even on top of
3 that there is room to be understood as to why these
4 things are different. Now if there are reasons,
5 that's fine. I heard what you're saying. If it's a
6 red herring, fine.

7 But if that's the case, is there an
8 analysis you can point me to that will shut me up so
9 that I would stop asking that? I mean that's what I
10 think Mr. Armijo is asking.

11 MR. RAHIMI: I guess that's why that I
12 wanted to go in addition to rulemaking. This doesn't
13 really separate from the rulemaking.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Go ahead.
15 That's fine.

16 MR. RAHIMI: The only reason that I want
17 to go over this because some interests were expressed
18 that they would like to hear about the burn-up credit
19 in general, why the difference.

20 MR. MARTIN: This rulemaking will not
21 affect the loading in the spent fuel pool. It will
22 absolutely permit no additional --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Won't affect what they
24 do.

25 MR. MARTIN: It won't affect what they do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this will also not affect the licensing basis of
2 the cask because the cask is still licensed to stay
3 subcritical either with boron or dry and that's not
4 going to change as a result of this. So I wouldn't
5 anticipate that this is not the kind of thing there's
6 a tail end of this or another part of this story
7 that's going to create a problem.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can we get to the end of
9 it? Do you have --

10 MR. MARTIN: I think we've --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have any ways to
12 clarify things?

13 MR. MARTIN: No, I think we've essentially
14 exhausted our discussion of this. I know the industry
15 has requested a certain amount of time and I think it
16 might be interesting for you to hear --

17 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Can I just ask one
18 simple question? Would a generic analysis performed
19 under Part 71/72 always be bounding for all plant
20 specific scenarios?

21 MR. RAHIMI: No, it won't be always
22 bounding. There is -- Also we have a site specific
23 license. If there is something unique about the site,
24 you know, they can apply what they call a site
25 specific license that it was not included in that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general license for the cask and normally when there
2 is something different it's the site. There is
3 something unique about that site.

4 Like Diablo Canyon, for example, they have
5 a site specific storage license as opposed to using a
6 general license, you know, taking a cask with the
7 specific compliance off the shelf and using that.
8 Because of their seismic events, you know what that
9 cast was designed for. The answer to your question,
10 if there are some unique things about the site, then
11 they would go through the site specific license route.

12 MEMBER ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

13 MR. RAHIMI: I guess I do want to ask if
14 you want me to continue and describe the differences
15 or you believe you've heard enough. You know we can
16 stop right here.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think we've heard it.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we've heard.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Anybody?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Let's hear from the
21 industry.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes. Thank you.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Don't go away though.

24 (Off the record comments.)

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is probably going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to say it's okay and I don't think they're going to
2 give you this clarifying analysis that we've been
3 asking for but maybe they will.

4 PARTICIPANT: Let's see what they say.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think most of it is
6 in Michael's presentation.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: Mr. Kraft.

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please go up front.
10 Tell us who you are and make a presentation.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why you are here.
12 Why do you think you want to address us?

13 MR. KRAFT: We don't have any slides so
14 we're not going to want the screen here. Thanks very
15 much. I appreciate the opportunity to be included in
16 this discussion. My name is Steven Kraft. I'm the
17 Senior Director of Used Field Management at NEI. I'm
18 joined at the table here with Brian Gutherman who is
19 a consultant to NEI and NEI members on these matters
20 and Dr. Albert Makios well known from ***2:32:56
21 Research Institute and there are four individuals in
22 the room in the back here who are representing
23 utilities who use this technology. So if there are
24 questions about utility site specific, we may ask one
25 of the folks over there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it was very interesting listening
2 to the give and take with the staff. It was -- We
3 were sitting here debating whether or not we actually
4 wanted to come up here because you kind of covered all
5 the issues and there's not a whole lot left to say.
6 But anticipating you might have some questions, we of
7 course, I have Brian and Albert along with us here.

8 You know I think -- I don't know who it
9 was that said it, but I think it's fair to say that we
10 live in a very practical application driven world and
11 you all are going to have your conversations with the
12 staff and you're going to grill them the way you
13 grilled them and I think this sort of Socratic method
14 you use improves the understanding and sharpens
15 everyone's ability to think and do the analysis and
16 I'm sure Tom and Meraj and George will go back and
17 think about what you have to say and I think that it
18 ultimately leads to improvement and that's what it's
19 all about. So we appreciate what you're doing here.

20 We take a very different point of view and
21 we're not going to sit here and try to argue with you
22 about whether you know you have this analysis and that
23 analysis. Our approach was is the erode of risk after
24 we loaded 750 casks with no indication of any problems
25 whatsoever in this area and all of a sudden we had to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make a change with the way we were doing business.
2 And that didn't bother us a whole lot. We understood
3 that sometimes you have overlapping regulations, but
4 a number of our utilities who are members of NEI
5 pointed out to us and some of them are in the room
6 that it was costing them upwards of \$0.5 million each
7 to do this not to mention eating up valuable
8 engineering and licensing personnel time when there
9 are many other issues that really deserve attention.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Like just doing the
11 extra analysis and presenting it to the NRC and going
12 through all that.

13 MR. KRAFT: Yes, and so we approached it
14 not by the sort of detailed, in-the-pool kind of
15 consequence analysis that you all are talking about.
16 We approached it on the basis of the following. It
17 was safe then. It's safe now. What's the problem?
18 And I think -- So we sent --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you say it was
20 safe then?

21 MR. KRAFT: Well, two things. First of
22 all, NRC approves the use of these casks under Part
23 72. You get a certificate and it says you can use it
24 under those circumstances. So somewhere along the
25 way, NRC had made a determination it was safe to load

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those casks in the pool (1). And then (2) our
2 experience now over 800 casks suggests to us that
3 there's not a problem, that we can do it. As Tom
4 points out, the casks are not in the pool long periods
5 of time. The goal is to load them and get them out.
6 That sort of thing.

7 So we strongly support the need to change
8 10 CFR 50.68.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Safety is not based on
10 only what happened, but on what might happen.

11 MR. KRAFT: We completely agree and that's
12 what we take comfort in the fact that NRC has done an
13 analysis that says if you meet the requirements of
14 Part 72 and which includes loading the cask then
15 you're going to be safe. Again to us, it's a bright
16 line test. You either are or you aren't. We have to
17 operate huge facilities. Okay, we're not going to sit
18 around every day and dither over whether we got, you
19 know, we're on the margin. We're going to operate
20 safely. It's a bright line test. We're going to
21 remain on the safe side of that bright line.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But in answer to my
23 colleague's question about how you know it was safe
24 before, it's safe before because it met a regulation,
25 not because you did some analysis to show it was safe.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's why I shut up.
2 The fact that you have 750 loads does not mean they
3 were safe. But you met 72, then it's okay.

4 MR. KRAFT: That's right. But having 750
5 loads having met 72 gives us gives us some measure of
6 the fact that we're safe and we can do it safely. The
7 sorts of analyses that you're demanding of NRC staff
8 is appropriate if you demand that of the NRC staff.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right. I agree.
10 That's fine.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't believe that the
12 industry just relies totally on the regulations for it
13 being safe. They do their own analyses. The vendors
14 for these casks and the utilities themselves do
15 analysis and they won't be submitting something that
16 they didn't believe was safe also. So I don't think
17 they are just relying on the fact that if it meets the
18 regulations it must be safe. The utilities and the
19 vendors have also done analysis, criticality analysis,
20 and stuff.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to tell us
22 about it?

23 MR. MACHIELS: Yes, exactly.

24 MR. KRAFT: Do you want to respond to
25 that, Albert?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MACHIELS: Yes, I would like maybe
2 just to divert just a moment but Dr. Rahimi was asked
3 a lot of questions about burn-up credit, why it was
4 used in one context and not in the other context. The
5 whole issue is validation essentially. When you rely
6 on the Part 50 and you take into account burn-up
7 credit and the methodology that you use, you have
8 actually a lot of validation for those methodologies.
9 You rely on the extensive feedback from running the
10 reactor, criticality, depletion and so on. So the
11 method that you use that gives you a number whether
12 it's 0.5, 0.9 or 0.95, it's actually validated by a
13 real experience and clearly in the context of
14 establishing a case why you can load safely is that
15 you go through a calculation which entails not only
16 using a methodology but having means to validate that
17 your methodology is appropriate and giving you the
18 right results.

19 Now when we go into Part 72, you notice
20 that there's a change in philosophy there and the
21 practice then is that you have virtually lost
22 corporate memory about your spent fuel. You go from
23 essentially a first principle, how much uranium-235,
24 238, 236, 238, plutonium-239 and so on, fission
25 products, and you go on the one specific isotope by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one specific isotope.

2 MEMBER ARMIJO: But why is that? Why do
3 you assume or why does anyone assume you've lost
4 corporate memory and all that? I mean you still --

5 MR. MACHIELS: I am the wrong person to
6 answer that. You really have to go back to the NRC
7 and go for historical reasons why they chose that
8 approach. You could in principle have that approach
9 or another approach could be which is not in the
10 regulations right now is that you could leave that to
11 the utilities actually to the -- You have the dual
12 purpose. But that's where the discontinuation is here
13 and so on one case you have a true validation by
14 looking at the way you run your reactor, the extent of
15 the experience that you have with that.

16 The other one you have to go and now
17 analyze spent fuel element from miscellaneous
18 reactors, see how much isotopic concentration you have
19 from a given species and then you have to look at the
20 value of the worse of those fission products for a
21 given spectra and these type of things. So you need
22 a tremendous amount of good data so get the validation
23 in order to support any burn-up credit methodology in
24 that context. And so that's the issue there.

25 Now there are reasons why the industry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously likes burn-up credit and one of them is risk
2 based is that if you have burn-up credit instead of
3 shipping 24 assemblies at a time, you ship 32
4 assemblies at a time. You reduce the number of
5 shipments by a factor of 25 percent. We all know that
6 there are real risks in tracking along the highway and
7 if you'll compare the incremental risk one way and the
8 decrease in the risk in the highway system, you will
9 find that burn-up credit should probably be the method
10 that you would have to use in order to maximize the
11 load of your shipment and minimize the number of
12 shipments.

13 But anyway, I'm diverging here. Okay.
14 But I'm saying there is a basis. This is not simply
15 because we have 750 loadings and no accident that we
16 deduce it's safe. But there is a systematic analysis
17 which have been performed with appropriate
18 benchmarking and you can see in one case why in one
19 case we can use burn-up credit in a fairly
20 straightforward manner and the other case because of
21 a different selection at the start we are really, if
22 you want to, we have to get an extensive amount of
23 data in order to be able to validate the approach.

24 I believe that, you know, the weak point
25 is really in some ways the regulations themselves. As

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pointed out by the NRC, there is no distinction. You
2 talk about fissile materials and clearly if you ship
3 plutonium or fresh fuel, it's a different animal as if
4 you ship spent fuel. And when you ship plutonium or
5 fresh fuel, you deal only with a limited number of
6 nucleids. So you can afford to go systematically
7 through a methodology which says these are the biases
8 of the methodology that I should take into account.
9 These are the uncertainties I should take into
10 account.

11 When you talk about spent fuel, you talk
12 about an animal which is dead most of the time from a
13 reactivity point of view, but there is about a
14 gazillion isotopes it and obviously if you want to
15 take into account not only the actonites but the minor
16 actonites as well as up to about 15 fission products
17 and systematically you have to come up with a bias and
18 the uncertainties that apply to those and add those in
19 a systematic manner so that you stay conservative.
20 You basically eat in to your reality and that's why
21 the reliance on reactor is so good because the reactor
22 in a way give you change of reactivity in a more
23 global manner. They follow some fission products
24 individually but also they have some groupings of
25 fission products. So you can see there the tension if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you want to between the two parts.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: And it's non-homogenous.
3 Spent fuel assembly is with variations.

4 MR. MACHIELS: Right. There's a profile.
5 There's an actual profile.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: In all directions. So the
7 problem is not simple.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: So let me ask you a
9 different question to turn it around. So is the
10 industry actively pursuing a conscious effort to use
11 burn-up credit and make a proposal that that's the way
12 to actually reduce overall risk?

13 MR. MACHIELS: There are two vendors which
14 have an application in front of the NRC. The NRC is
15 evaluating that. There is a joint research project
16 involving DOE, NRC Research and EPRI in chance of
17 obtaining additional data and so there is certainly an
18 effort to get to that.

19 MR. KRAFT: Absolutely. I think that in
20 the long run, I think that you're going to need to
21 have to take the higher burn-up fuels. You're going
22 to have to take into account burn-up credit and things
23 like that.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So Part 72 then
25 imposes unnecessary burden. Is that what you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying?

2 MR. MACHIELS: Well, the Part 72 takes the
3 most simple situation. It says let's assume that your
4 fuel is fresh and let's go from there.

5 MR. KRAFT: It's only two ways. As
6 enrichments go up, I think that you're going to see
7 that it could be that. I think initially it wasn't.
8 The uncovering of the conflict between two regulations
9 I think brought it really to a head in terms of
10 current regulatory application. That burn-up credit
11 is something that would be beneficial and I think we
12 can project into the future that for the Yucca
13 Mountain project. When DOE starts coming to NRC to
14 get certificates, or the vendors are, certificates for
15 the multi-purpose canister, there's going to probably
16 you need to get burn-up credit for some of the
17 criticality control requirements that they're looking
18 for. So I think that there's going to be a need to
19 have this develop and documented and through the
20 research program that Albert described.

21 DR. RYAN: Just a question from Mike Ryan.
22 I think that's where the ACNW's interest really is
23 because we're tasked to look at the package
24 performance study and some of those issues related to
25 Yucca Mountain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROLAND: This is Bill Roland. Just
2 one comment. Mr. Armijo said it probably as precise
3 as I think somebody could say it. He said how could
4 you take the fuel credit for burn-up and I think you
5 said some factor.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, discounted if you
7 have some uncertainty.

8 MR. ROLAND: And that's precisely the
9 problem. We need to know what the technical basis for
10 that factor is and that's why we're looking for
11 additional data so that we just don't have some
12 factor. We have a factor that has technical basis.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: But wouldn't it be better
14 to put a big fat factor and do something soon than
15 study it for 50 years and never get there.

16 MR. ROLAND: And it's my understanding
17 that when you make that factor big and fat it ends up
18 not being particularly useful.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'm talking about --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Sam, are you arguing
21 that they should be going the other way?

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: No, I'm saying that they
23 should take the burn-up credit as validated by the
24 reactor experience, attach that number --

25 MR. ROLAND: He wants the modified Part

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 72.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I'm
3 saying. You're going the other way. You want to keep
4 68.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I'll give you the option
6 of using it if you want.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, option.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yes, you don't have to use
9 it, but you know it's there to some extent. Right?
10 So it's just the issue of how much it's physically
11 there, the burn-up is there.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the industry
13 doesn't care. Why do you care? I mean I'm serious.

14 MR. KRAFT: We do care though.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you say you have
16 studies going on.

17 MR. KRAFT: Wait. Hang on a second.
18 50.68 applies only to loading in a pool. Okay. Then
19 that's what's on point for discussion here. But in
20 many other areas, the need for burn-up credit is going
21 to become very important as we get to higher burn-up,
22 higher enrichment, higher burn-up fuels.

23 PARTICIPANT: George, it's reality.

24 MR. KRAFT: As we get the disposal at
25 Yucca Mountain.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that,
2 but --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't there a --

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, the reality today
5 is the proposal by the staff to modify 50.68.

6 MR. KRAFT: I don't disagree with that.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And there is a
8 reality out there which is another reality. So the
9 question is do we disagree with the staff. Are we
10 going to agree, disagree, whatever? Now what you're
11 addressing it seems to me, Sam, is a broader issue.

12 MR. KRAFT: Right.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which probably
14 belongs to another meeting.

15 MR. KRAFT: Yes, there is a very broad --
16 There is a much broader issue than that.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes and these
18 gentlemen, I think you told us that the industry is
19 already looking into this.

20 MR. KRAFT: Yes we are.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So probably you will
22 come back with some sort of request of the staff at
23 some point. I don't know.

24 MR. KRAFT: Yes.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean whatever you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do that's in the future.

2 MR. KRAFT: You're exactly right. We have
3 again not really on point to this discussion, but we
4 have an inventory of issues on dry cask and
5 transportation casks that we maintain with the staff
6 that we meet periodically and we work to resolve. Our
7 goal is to close issues so the regulatory uncertainty,
8 if that's the right word I could use, gets closed up.
9 One of them is burn-up credit. There are any number
10 of others. Monetary exclusion is another big one and
11 we are working with the staff and the industry to get
12 those issues dealt with and this is one of them.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We'll probably have
14 a chance to address this at some time in the future.

15 MR. KRAFT: The future, you will
16 certainly.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But I think Mr.
18 Michiels' views have been noted.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We are simply to revise
20 on this decision to pick one of them and not have
21 duplication.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's a very limited
23 decision.

24 MR. KRAFT: And I agree with that.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's very simple in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essence decision.

2 MR. KRAFT: While you're thinking about
3 whether you're going to agree or disagree with the
4 staff, there's one more point from a regulatory
5 implementation standpoint. We read the proposal. It
6 was made available to the public about 3:00 p.m.
7 yesterday afternoon and so we've kind of been reading
8 it and we haven't exactly studied all the details of
9 it and general counsel still wants to read this thing
10 in great detail. It is not clear to us what happens
11 to those handful of licensees who have already
12 modified their licenses. Where having borne the
13 burden, they are now being required to go back and
14 rebear the burden to undo what they have done and that
15 make absolutely no sense and whether or not the
16 current language that was made available to the public
17 --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They've done it twice.
19 They've done it with both. Do they now have to go
20 back and forget that they've done it?

21 MR. KRAFT: That's exactly the question,
22 Dr. Wallis.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But if they've done
24 both, it doesn't matter.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They should tear up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pages.

2 MR. KRAFT: We don't really know, but what
3 is intended by, it's not described very clearly, but
4 you know it's a confused situation. When we read the
5 words, we're not exactly certain how they get applied.
6 We think NRC is going to be smart about it but it's
7 not clear.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Can we have the staff
9 tell us?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we have the public
11 comments to come back. We'll have the public
12 comments.

13 MR. MARTIN: This is Tom Martin. I am
14 just now finding out that there might be some degree
15 of unfairness associated with licensees that have
16 already taken the steps before and modified their
17 regulations, not modified the regulations, modified
18 their technical specifications to provide
19 consideration of this. I'll have to -- You know we'll
20 have to discuss this with NEI and if we can make a
21 minor adjustment in the rulemaking that would be
22 appropriate that could be considered. This has not
23 been released as a direct final rule and it's still on
24 the table.

25 MR. MIZUNO: This is Gary Mizuno, Office

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of General Counsel for NRC. If I understand the
2 industry correctly, they are saying that they have
3 modified, some licensees have modified, their analyses
4 and provided perhaps an exemption.

5 MR. KRAFT: No, these are people who have
6 actually submitted LARs, got them approved and now
7 have modified tech specs.

8 MR. MIZUNO: Okay. They have modified
9 tech specs. Okay. The tech specs I believe are
10 consistent with the proposed rule were it to go final
11 or if it becomes a direct final rule, if it becomes
12 final.

13 MR. KRAFT: That would require your having
14 a conversation with our general counsels to convince
15 them that that's the case because at the moment
16 they're not convinced.

17 MR. MIZUNO: Okay, but I've certainly
18 thought about and the concept was that this was not
19 going to impose any kind of backfitting upon licensees
20 because it was basically one that permitted licensees
21 to either stay with their existing system, whatever it
22 may be but this was a relaxation, a voluntary
23 relaxation. So licensees had their freedom even if
24 they were approved for something else to revert back
25 to something else. But there was nothing in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular about the rule that required them to change
2 from where they were.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we about ready to
4 wrap this up?

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: I think we are. Are you
6 finished?

7 MR. KRAFT: Yes we are. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ready to wrap it up?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: We're ready.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you're ready, then
11 can we do it? May we do it?

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do it, yes. Just I think
13 --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I thank the NRC. Now,
17 Sam, I think you need some input from the Committee
18 but would you be happy to take it when we meet to
19 discuss things at the end of the day rather than now.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: If you want to move the
21 schedule. Are we still --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think we may need to
23 mull it over. Yes, I would like to take a break. I'd
24 like to take a break.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Let's take a break.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. We'll take a
2 break for 15 minutes or actually -- Yes, we'll take a
3 break for 15 minutes to -- It's seven minutes past.
4 Can you remember seven minutes past? Ten minutes
5 past. Ten past three. Off the record.

6 (Whereupon, at 2:53 p.m., the above
7 entitled matter recessed and reconvened at 3:12 p.m.
8 the same day.)

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: On the record. Please
10 come back into session. In case there's any doubt
11 this is an open meeting and the subject is the State
12 of the Art Consequence Analysis and I'll turn it over
13 to Mario Bonaca.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Mr. Bonaca, before you
15 start, I believe that Sandia National Laboratories has
16 some involvement in this of an indeterminant nature
17 and because of that, I am going to seriously recuse
18 myself from commenting, participating or otherwise
19 engaging on this subject.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Recusing yourself. Very
21 good.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are we going to lose a
23 quorum because of that?

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER BONACA: That said, just let me say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the purpose of the meeting is to discuss the staff's
2 plan for performing state-of-the-art reactor
3 consequence analysis. Just for the purpose of
4 background, the 1992 NRC and Sandia National Lab NUREG
5 CR22.38 more commonly known as the Sandia Offsite
6 Study, used several known conservative assumptions and
7 bounding analysis to demonstrate results that met
8 overall risk goals. At the time this analyses were
9 sufficient to meet the purposes.

10 But the results in terms of predicted
11 offsite early fatalities latent cancer for severe
12 accident scenarios have often been quoted. And
13 despite widely accepted arguments that these results
14 rely on conservative inputs and bounding analysis the
15 results continue to be quoted and circulated in public
16 forums.

17 The Commission has directed the staff to
18 develop a plan and then has approved a plan to
19 evaluate and update as appropriate analytical methods
20 and models for a realistic evaluation of severe
21 accident progression and offsite consequences, (2) to
22 develop state-of-the-art reactor consequence
23 assessments and (3) to develop an integrated and
24 predictive computer based tool to assist decision
25 making in the event of severe reactor accident.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The Commission also directed the staff to
2 work with the CRS on technical issues and therefore
3 it's important to us to listen to our role,
4 perspective role. During the meeting, the staff will
5 discuss their plans with us to establish a basis for
6 our ongoing interaction on these topics. We are not
7 expected to write a letter I believe out of this
8 meeting and so at this point, I will turn over the
9 presentation to you.

10 MS. LAUR: Thank you. Thank you for your
11 time this afternoon. I'm Michele Laur with the Office
12 of Research. We have Chris Hunter and Jason Schaperow
13 who will also present and answer questions today. We
14 want to thank you for the time to talk about this
15 particular project in a public venue. This afternoon
16 we're going to cover a number of topics. We want to
17 give you a general overview of the project, but more
18 importantly we would like to give you some progress to
19 date and some of the activities that we're going to be
20 pursuing as our next step.

21 As Mario mentioned, there have been some
22 studies done in the past that did serve their purpose
23 at that time, but there have been changes at the
24 plants. We've learned a great deal of good
25 information with regard to accident progression and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core melt phenomenology. So the Commission determined
2 that there was a need to kind of revisit the subject
3 if you will. So in December of 2005, a SECY was
4 written that included the staff's plan to conduct this
5 analysis and then in April of this year, the
6 Commission SRM was released that directed the staff to
7 perform this more realistic evaluation of severe
8 accident progression and offsite consequences.

9 Now the focus of this study is to look at
10 a spectrum of scenarios that are most likely to happen
11 and produce subsequent offsite consequences using a
12 risk informed rather than a risk based approach.

13 MEMBER KRESS: Can I ask a question about
14 that one?

15 MS. LAUR: Surely.

16 MEMBER KRESS: You know when we do a full
17 PRA analysis, Level 3, we add up the endpoints.

18 MS. LAUR: Yes.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Which includes basically
20 all of the sequences that we stick in there that have
21 endpoints that are important. Now what you're saying
22 is that you're going to somehow curtail those
23 endpoints and pick out only certain ones and not add
24 in the others.

25 MS. LAUR: We are going to address that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a slide and if we could hold that question until then.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

3 MS. LAUR: Because we'll step through it
4 very carefully for you.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. Thank you.

6 MS. LAUR: All right. Thank you very
7 much.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: My question is risk
9 informed usually applies to regulation. You make risk
10 informed regulation.

11 MS. LAUR: That's correct.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And the evaluation of an
13 action of progression is a technical analysis. It has
14 nothing to do with risk informed or not. And as my
15 colleague points out, you only bring in risk when you
16 perhaps exclude certain things that you decide not to
17 look at.

18 MS. LAUR: We will step through the
19 process we're using and discuss it in greater detail
20 for you.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe using this risk
22 informed approach is just some kind of litany you go
23 through to try to get a blessing.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MS. LAUR: You're very intuitive, aren't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you?

2 MEMBER KRESS: You can't believe the
3 numbers. Right?

4 MS. LAUR: As we all know, numbers should
5 be looked at as trends, but we'll get into it in
6 detail. Thanks. As you may know, this project really
7 has two major parts to it. The first is the
8 consequence analysis and for the consequence analysis
9 we will be using the most realistic modeling software
10 that we have to look at the systems and transport and
11 eventually the release pathways. We will incorporate
12 the most up-to-date emergency preparedness modeling
13 assumptions. So we are working very closely with
14 folks in NSER so that we factor that in appropriately.
15 We're going to try to account for plant improvements
16 that have come about because of recent studies that
17 have been ongoing here at NRC and elsewhere.

18 We want to account for recent mitigation
19 strategies that might either delay core damage or at
20 least reduce the impacts of the offsite consequences
21 and then that second part of this project is this
22 faster than real time decision making tool that we're
23 not going to focus on today but I will tell you again
24 we're working with folks in NSER and also people in
25 our OPS Center who are the ultimate endusers of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product so that when it is developed it will be useful
2 to the folks that need it.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Real time tool, you mean
4 a computer simulation which goes faster than the
5 event?

6 MS. LAUR: Yes.

7 MEMBER KRESS: When you do this
8 assessment, have you got up-to-date data on the
9 meteorological conditions and the population around
10 these areas and the changes in the general types of
11 land that are around there? Do you have up-to-date
12 data on that?

13 MS. LAUR: We are going to be using the
14 most up-to-date data we can get. In fact, we're
15 holding a public meeting tomorrow where we're going to
16 focus primarily on the data needs for this particular
17 project, met data, precipitation data, emergency
18 preparedness information, evacuation, sheltering. All
19 of these are important bits of information that we
20 want to incorporate that really makes this the state-
21 of-the-art type project because we hope to wrap that
22 information in as well as the information that's been
23 gained over the last 20 years on how cores actually
24 melt. So that's really where the state-of-the-art
25 part comes into this analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You may ask yourself why bother to do this
2 project. What could be the end uses of it? This is
3 a list of some --

4 MEMBER KRESS: I'm not going to ask myself
5 that.

6 MS. LAUR: You might not?

7 MEMBER KRESS: No.

8 MS. LAUR: I ask myself.

9 MEMBER KRESS: I've been calling for it
10 for ever since I've been on this committee.

11 MS. LAUR: Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you use it for?

13 MEMBER KRESS: I have lots of things I use
14 it for.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is this a Level 3
16 PRA?

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes sir.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Obviously you don't
19 like what they're doing.

20 MEMBER KRESS: You can tell. I don't like
21 this program at all.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why did you decide to
23 do this? Has the question been asked?

24 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

25 MS. LAUR: Yes. It was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because he does a
2 good --

3 MS. LAUR: He got one vote. So some of
4 the potential uses that have been identified in the
5 SECY for this particular project are listed here. I'd
6 like to highlight that for example we hope to gain
7 some insights that might be useful in the licensing
8 and site reviews for new reactors that are on new
9 sites. While we won't use this information to
10 supercede the regulations for siting, they can help us
11 to make better decisions in that process.

12 We also hope that the analysis will help
13 us to test our emergency preparedness plans to make
14 sure that what we have in place does make sense and is
15 of the greatest benefit.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can I ask you a
17 question?

18 MS. LAUR: Surely.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What you're doing here
20 is all plant specific.

21 MS. LAUR: Yes it is.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So are you going to
23 provide a tool for doing it or are you going to do it
24 for each plant?

25 MS. LAUR: What we plan to do is that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Melcor part of the analysis which will give us the
2 actual source terms we don't actually have a plant
3 deck for every plant. So we will be using the plant
4 decks we have and making some changes to them as
5 necessary, also doing some sensitivity analysis to see
6 which of the parameters are more important to more
7 accurately model. When we get to the consequence
8 analysis which is the MACCS analysis, that will be
9 done on a plant specific basis for every plant.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For every plant?

11 MS. LAUR: For every plant.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to publish
13 a document which gives us for every plant, gives the
14 results for every plant?

15 MS. LAUR: We will be publishing a
16 document to cover the entire analysis. There could be
17 the potential that some insights gained through this
18 would not be something that would be put out publicly
19 and we'll determine that at --

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I remember back
21 '82 wasn't this -- I'm trying to think of Dave
22 Aldridge. There was a study done, a NUREG, that had
23 it on a plant specific basis essentially a source
24 stream analysis. Am I remembering correctly?

25 MS. LAUR: The 1982 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: Sandia Siting Study.

2 MS. LAUR: Sandia Siting Study, that's
3 correct.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it's essentially an
5 update to the Sandia Study of '82?

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: Actually the Sandia Siting
7 Study had only one source term, well it had five
8 source terms, but one was really the severe accident
9 source term with early containment failure.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: But then they placed it
11 at all the reactor sites.

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: That's correct.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's what I remember
14 to be the case.

15 MS. LAUR: Right, but this will --

16 MR. SCHAPEROW: They did crack
17 calculations for each site.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

19 COURT REPORTER: Sir, would you identify
20 yourself please?

21 MR. SCHAPEROW: Jason Schaperow of the NRC
22 staff.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So is it possible
24 then at some point in the future your results will be
25 part of the SPAR models if you are doing it on a site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific basis?

2 MS. LAUR: We're actually using the SPAR
3 models that we have in-house right now to help us
4 determine which scenarios to select and as we move
5 beyond looking at internal events to inform us in our
6 scenario selection we will be trying to use the
7 external event SPAR models that have been developed
8 here to help inform us on that decision.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but then when
10 you get your results, are you going to feed back into
11 the SPAR model your Level 3 results?

12 MR. ELTAWILA: Professor Farouk Eltawila
13 from the staff. We are developing a model from the
14 SPAR right now, a simplified model that can be used
15 the resident inspector. Where this type of analysis
16 that Michele is talking about and using the Melcor
17 code and things like that might be a very complicated
18 analysis. We are going to decide on whether we are
19 going to incorporate the insight that's coming from
20 that study into the SPAR model. But right now, there
21 is a plan to develop a Level 4 SPAR model.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you a technical
23 question. I don't know if you get to it or not. When
24 you do the consequence analysis, let's talk about
25 latent effects. Are you going to truncate somewhere

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like 50 miles or 100 miles or 150 miles and are you
2 going to use the linear no-threshold? I don't know if
3 -- I just want to get the basis.

4 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, our initial thinking
5 was to present both results with a linear no-threshold
6 going out to great distances and also to present
7 results with a series of different threshold doses up
8 to 5 rem per year.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Okay. So you'll do sort of
10 a sensitivity.

11 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes, that was our initial
12 thinking. Now we had an expert review meeting two
13 weeks ago out in Albuquerque to go over the modeling
14 and the MACCS code and some of the main assumptions
15 we're going to use in it and this issue of course came
16 up and we had different views from different people on
17 the panel as to what might be an appropriate distance
18 for truncating. So I guess it's fair to say you're
19 right. That's a tough issue.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you going to
21 truncate the distance and if you have a very hot plume
22 of the Chernobyl type, as you know, it goes a long
23 way.

24 MEMBER KRESS: But that will get put in
25 the distance traveled. But you know you can either do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something about the threshold or you can do something
2 about the distance and they are equivalent to each
3 other. But it's hard to say which is which. But I
4 would just make it easy. Don't mess with the
5 threshold. Mess with the distance.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I thought it was 50
7 miles, isn't it?

8 MEMBER KRESS: They used to stop at 50.

9 MR. SCHAPEROW: Sometimes 150.

10 MEMBER KRESS: That's arbitrary.
11 Sometimes they go to 150.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask, Tom, why do
13 it on distance and not dose?

14 MEMBER KRESS: You would do the dose but
15 I would say just if you're using the linear no-
16 threshold theory on the dose consequences.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

18 MEMBER KRESS: You're essentially
19 truncated it if you truncate the distance. So it's
20 easier to truncate a distance than it is to try to
21 figure out what the threshold is.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: You're just saying from
23 a practical matter.

24 MEMBER KRESS: From a practical sense.
25 But that can go either way.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you're saying that
2 Chernobyl had no effects beyond 150 miles.

3 MEMBER KRESS: We're not going to have
4 Chernobyl in our sequences.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But presumably at
6 Chernobyl like sequences are a possibility. It's been
7 analyzed --

8 MEMBER KRESS: No, that's not even going
9 to be in the PRA.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not going to be in
11 the PRA.

12 MEMBER KRESS: No.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's impossible.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All right. Thank you.

16 MEMBER KRESS: It's one of the truncated
17 sequences and we don't --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Very reassuring.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's truncated. That's
20 why it's impossible.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. Let's -- Go ahead,
22 Ms. Laur.

23 (Off the record comments.)

24 MS. LAUR: Thank you. Some of the other
25 reasons why we want to move forward with this study

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one might ask themselves even though Tom might
2 not ask himself is that there have been some
3 improvements in PRA modeling. As we know plants have
4 evolved and improved over time. We've had some plant
5 design changes based on a number of initiatives. It
6 started here at NRC such as the station blackout rule.
7 One of the things that came out of that was an
8 improved alternative AC power source.

9 Some of the things in the Level 2/Level 3
10 area that have improved and give us a reason for doing
11 this study is that since 1982 there have been a number
12 of international and national studies that have been
13 done on phenomenology that give us a much better idea
14 of how core melt will progress. Also there have been
15 improvements in the Melcor software product that we
16 have that we're going to take advantage of during this
17 study. Computing speeds have given us the opportunity
18 to look at more sequences than we might have done in
19 the past. The net effect is that we hope to have a
20 much more realistic study for ourselves and for our
21 stakeholders.

22 We have a lot to do. We have three years
23 to do it. This gives you a little idea of the plan as
24 far as what sites we plan to look at first. In the
25 first year, we hope to evaluate the Westinghouse large

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dry, the GE Mark I and the GE Mark III plants. We
2 will follow up with the Mark IIs, the Ice Condenser
3 and the sub-atmospheric in year two and in year three
4 we hope to look at BMW and CE plants. We also plan to
5 use year three to go back and refine different parts
6 of the study if we find that is necessary.

7 This is, and I'd like to point this out,
8 a joint effort between Research NSER and NRR and we
9 are using Sandia as our contractor for assisting us
10 with this analysis.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is the industry doing
12 anything? Are they helping you? Opposing you? Don't
13 care?

14 MS. LAUR: I've had some conversations
15 with industry. We will have a public meeting tomorrow
16 where we will have members of industry attending. We
17 hope to engage them on a frequent basis throughout
18 this project. So far in the conversations I've had
19 they are very interested in being a part of this
20 project. We hope that they will help us to get some
21 of the information that we need that we don't have in-
22 house.

23 We've already kind of talked about some of
24 that information already. The MET data, we have some
25 of that already. Some of that data is available to us

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because of license renewals, but data such as the
2 precipitation data is not something that is required
3 by the NRC. So we hope that we will get assistance
4 from the industry to get that kind of information.
5 There are some recent procedures that are being
6 developed by EPRI and others to help deal with post
7 accident activity and we hope to tie into that source
8 as well to get that kind of information so that we can
9 update our HRA to the extent necessary on this
10 project. So, yes, we are engaging industry.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Now let me ask -- Can
12 I ask a different question along the same lines? Have
13 they done the equivalent of a Level 3 on one of these
14 sorts of plants that you could actually do a one-to-
15 one comparison based on tool as well as assumptions?

16 MS. LAUR: I don't think so. That's
17 certainly something that we can investigate.

18 MEMBER KRESS: There have been some Level
19 3s in the environmental impact statements.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Level 3 is Indian
21 Point. There is a full Level 3.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Seabrook.

24 MEMBER KRESS: Seabrook has one.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The other one, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 big one. South Texas project. So there are four or
2 five. The Indian Point is very old, but the others --

3 MS. LAUR: There are some.

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: All done by their
5 consultants.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Well, the
7 utility process.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I'm getting the point
9 which I'm guessing what their tool is in relation to
10 this and I'm also curious about many times you don't
11 want to roll it too much, but I'm curious about the
12 modeling assumptions as well as the net result and so
13 I would expect they're using what they use in their
14 IPEs.

15 MS. LAUR: I would guess that.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: So it would be an
17 interesting comparison if you had some sort of
18 connection at a couple of places. That's just what I
19 was wondering.

20 MS. LAUR: That's a good point.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Let me ask you another
22 question. When you get around to doing the site
23 specific evaluations, what are you going to about
24 sites that have three plants on it, three different
25 units? Or two? Multiple sites? Multiple units?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: We'll have to consider
2 those separate consequence calculations.

3 MEMBER KRESS: Then add them up. Add up
4 the risks.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: The assumption that they
6 would both be having --

7 MEMBER KRESS: You're going to get a site
8 risk rather than a plant risk is what I'm asking
9 because you have to add up the risks of each plant on
10 the site to get the total risk for that site.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But would it be
12 additive? Why would it be additive?

13 MEMBER KRESS: It's additive.

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: If your metric is risk.
15 I think our metric here is going to be offsite prompt
16 fatalities, offsite latent fatalities.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And some probability
18 of distribution. You're not going to just say --

19 MEMBER KRESS: You're definitely going to
20 go to a risk.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have to have a
22 probability distribution.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I mean it's useless
24 without it. I mean you're going to go back to 740 if
25 you just use the consequences. You're going to add

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the probabilities in.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you producing
3 risk curves? That's really the question. You know
4 like the reactor safety study. Frequency versus acute
5 fatality.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I mean how else can
8 you do it. Otherwise, you go back to 740.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Complimentary. Yesm,
10 otherwise you're doing 740. You don't want to do
11 that. That was a mistake.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What will your result
13 look like?

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: They're not really
15 talking to you. They're talking to each other.

16 MS. LAUR: Okay. Go right ahead.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I'm asking you.

18 MEMBER KRESS: Cumulative complimentary
19 distribution functions.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MEMBER KRESS: For things like fatalities
22 and --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Frequency consequences
24 curves.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, exactly. FM

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curves.

2 MEMBER KRESS: That's what PRAs put out.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what you're
4 going to produce? They're talking --

5 MEMBER KRESS: No, that's what PRAs put
6 out.

7 MR. ELTAWILA: We are not going to produce
8 frequency consequence curves. We are going to produce
9 results for the dominant scenario. We're going to
10 identify the number of early fatalities and the number
11 of cancer fatalities. So this RD will be the product
12 of our work.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Farouk, what do you
14 mean by the number of early fatalities? I mean there
15 will be a distribution for those. Right? You can't
16 just say it's five. There's a probability for --

17 MR. ELTAWILA: You're going to have to add
18 for all the scenarios. Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So integrate.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you will not deal
21 with uncertainty at all?

22 MR. ELTAWILA: Do you want to take this?

23 MR. TANKLER: Yes. Let me -- I'll just
24 jump in here. A different kind of risk. Charles
25 Tankler from the NRC staff. The current thinking is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the complimentary cumulative distribution
2 function curves don't really add a lot to this
3 portrayal because we end up then focusing on 99.9th
4 percentile for 10^{-6} events. So we end on focusing all
5 our energy and attention on what then becomes a 10^{-9}
6 outcome. So the focus of the study is to focus on the
7 more probable but dominant events. So repeating that
8 same process that was done in the '82 study which -

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Is that how they
10 portrayed it too?

11 MR. TANKLER: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: I remember the curves.

13 MR. TANKLER: So we generate lots of
14 numbers and the only number that gets a lot of
15 attention is the 99.9th percentile for a 10^{-6} or so
16 event and there's a serious concern how well we
17 examine the tales of some of those distributions was
18 not clear. Now we are proposing to look at the
19 uncertainty in the predictions of consequences.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: So there will be, if I
21 might just clarify, so there will be a point estimate
22 for a particular scenario and with that point estimate
23 would be an uncertainty in the consequence direction
24 and an uncertainty in the probability direction.

25 MR. TANKLER: There would be an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty in the consequence direction. Okay. Now
2 whether or not we consider 75th percentiles or even go
3 to 90th percentiles that's still something that's
4 under discussion. But there's very little appetite
5 for looking at 99.9th percentiles on --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But nobody is saying
7 you should do that.

8 MR. TANKLER: But that was the nature of
9 the CCDF curves from the '82 study.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Well, they can be means.

12 MR. TANKLER: I mean that may not have
13 been what learned members of this committee focused
14 on. But it was what many people thought --

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Maybe we weren't that
16 learned.

17 MR. TANKLER: Well, it was many people
18 ended on focusing on. So there is -- The thrust of
19 this is to look at the likely outcomes from the more
20 probable events. We will, we intend, to look at
21 uncertainty in an integrated way. We intend to use
22 our tools in a manner in which we have some experience
23 to integrate the uncertainty through the calculation,
24 both the MACCS calculation and the Melcor calculation
25 so we can capture the uncertainty of both the source

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term and the consequence calculation. But we have not
2 yet determined as yet whether or not how far out on
3 the distribution the portrayal of results, how far out
4 we think that portrayal is meaningful is the best way
5 of saying it.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it would help --
7 If you make this presentation again, it would help to
8 give us a sketch of the kind of outputs you expect to
9 get out of this thing and how you would present them.
10 It would be very helpful.

11 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Why not a mean output
12 if you're going to put out a number?

13 MR. TANKLER: Yes. A mean, if you look at
14 the 1982 study, one of the companion documents had a
15 compilation of tables where they list the mean value.
16 Now the summary document also had CCDF curves. So we
17 would reasonably expect that we would report mean
18 values and those mean values will be influenced by the
19 tails of the distributions. But the extent to which
20 we attach significance to the tail and out far out on
21 the tail the distribution that remains to be seen and
22 how far we are confident that that number deserves
23 that sort of attention.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is the purpose
25 of the meeting today?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Informative.

2 MEMBER KRESS: We're getting briefed I
3 think.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So we're not writing
5 anything.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No.

7 MEMBER KRESS: We can always write one.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: We can always write
9 one.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's informative. Let
11 us --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the thing is what
13 I'm trying to avoid is sometime in the future the
14 committee is asked to express or to state its views on
15 the finished product under this program we have of
16 research quality. We may surprise the staff then. So
17 I would rather have a detailed subcommittee meeting
18 where you guys will tell what you plan to do and you
19 hear from us what we think you should be doing and
20 come up to some sort of understanding.

21 MR. ELTAWILA: That's very high -- This
22 meeting is intended to be at a very high level just to
23 introduce the subject. We are planning to have
24 frequent and more-than-you-need meetings to discuss
25 all the aspects of the program at a subcommittee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting. We want everybody to go out with us that we
2 are all in it together.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am serious because
4 this is very important. I mean you keep referring to
5 this '82 study which I don't think I have seen but I
6 have seen the 11.50 studies which are from '89 and
7 they report frequency consequence curves. So this
8 would be nice to update those.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which subcommittee is it
10 that's going to do this?

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's Tom's,
12 the Joint.

13 MEMBER KRESS: I think it's a Joint
14 because of PRA and --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you probably have
16 several meetings throughout the year to get updates.

17 MEMBER KRESS: This is a PRA subcommittee
18 I think.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Which subcommittee is
20 today yours? You are not running today's.

21 (Several conversations at once.)

22 MEMBER BONACA: We have done this under
23 the Security and Safeguard Subcommittee because we got
24 the first briefing in the subcommittee and then we
25 decided to make it public. So therefore, this is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 summary of what we've heard already before in Security
2 and Safeguard. Now you're probably unaware in the
3 SRM, the Commission specifically directed the staff to
4 work with the ACRS on this issue. So we have a role
5 to play and so your comments certainly are important.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All I'm saying is
7 that it would be nice for the committee to express its
8 views on what you plan to do before you actually spend
9 a lot of time trying to do it and Mr. Eltawila agreed.
10 Okay. I think.

11 MR. ELTAWILA: Yes.

12 MEMBER BONACA: But I think it's important
13 -- The locale for that is to have a subcommittee
14 meeting soon enough where we get to the working level.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the subcommittee
16 meeting is not part of the security thing.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We'll schedule it for
18 the near future.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is that okay with
20 you?

21 MR. ELTAWILA: We already and I think
22 Michele is going to provide you with a plan of what we
23 are planning to do and then you can ask for the
24 meeting what topics you want us to cover in the next
25 meeting and we'll be here definitely.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

2 MS. LAUR: Thank you.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Exciting.

4 MR. ELTAWILA: It's an exciting time.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: At both levels.

6 Right?

7 MS. LAUR: Okay. As I alluded to the
8 first step in this process is to identify the proper
9 scenarios that we're going to look at and Chris is
10 going to step through this for you.

11 MR. HUNTER: Hi. I'm Chris Hunter, Office
12 of Research. This slide is just a basic flow diagram
13 for how we're going to pick our scenarios and just to
14 go over a definition of scenario in terms of this
15 project it's either an individual sequence or a group
16 of sequences that have some similar system
17 unavailabilities or availabilities and similar times
18 to core damage.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'd pick the first item,
20 screen initiating events. Do you mean events with a
21 probability of less than 10^{-7} ?

22 MR. HUNTER: Initiating events with a --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just don't have a CDF by
24 themselves. Initiating events don't have a CDF.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you mean

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequences?

2 MR. HUNTER: No, that would be the
3 cumulative sum of initiating sequences, the sum. So
4 for example, say a medium loca, all the medium loca
5 sequences, have a core damage frequency.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With the same initiating
7 event.

8 MR. HUNTER: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. I see.

10 MR. HUNTER: So for the lower frequency
11 initiating events a lot of them scream out and it
12 depends on the type of plant we're looking what
13 scenarios we're going to see.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because you expect
15 the CDF to be on the order of 10^{-5} or so.

16 MR. HUNTER: Actually a lot of our core
17 damage frequencies you get a lot of E^{-6} , some lower to
18 mid E^{-5} for overall core damage frequency, correct,
19 for in the SPAR models.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For existing
21 reactors. Right?

22 MR. HUNTER: Correct.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you remind me what
24 a SPAR model is?

25 MR. HUNTER: A SPAR model is an internal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRA. It's simplified. It stands for Standardized
2 Plan Analysis Risk Model, but it's essentially the
3 NRC's internal model for internal events and we have
4 them per site or per plant. Sometimes if the plants
5 are mirror images of each other it will be just be,
6 say it's Byron, Byron 1 and 2 will have one SPAR
7 model. But plants that have a little bit differences
8 like Indian Point 2 and 3 they will have separate
9 models.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: So if I might just ask
11 in a follow-on question. So then I assume, so I'll
12 pick one in my states. So Kewanee has a SPAR model.

13 MR. HUNTER: Correct.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: And they probably have
15 their own internal PRA too for internal events.

16 MR. HUNTER: Correct.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: So how do these things
18 compare? That's what would be my first question about
19 before I start throwing things out and keeping things
20 in. How does the one calculation compare to the other
21 calculation?

22 MR. HUNTER: Right now, we're actually
23 going through a secondary enhancement of the SPAR
24 models where we're actually comparing the top, the
25 dominant, cuts between a licensee PRA and the SPAR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model. Now are we finished with that? No, but the
2 licensees' PRAs have been benchmarked before previous.
3 As the SPAR models have matured over the past decade,
4 there has been comparisons because that's how
5 initially started up the SPAR models. So are they
6 matched identically? Absolutely not. However they
7 are in order of magnitude and they definitely are
8 similar and just to remind you this is for internal
9 events only.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Don.

11 MR. DUBE: Yes, if I could answer that
12 question directly. We compared the current CDF for
13 internal events SPAR model versus the licensee's PRA
14 and at present time 80 percent of the plants are
15 within a factor of two plus or minus, up or down.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: In terms of the
17 cumulative.

18 MR. DUBE: Internal events core damage
19 frequency.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MR. DUBE: So they are pretty close and
22 they are converging.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't mean to say
24 that the screening works out if the integral works
25 out. I know that plants often which look almost

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identical have different dominant sequences.

2 MR. DUBE: Well, I'm getting a high level
3 comparison, but we do do --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you matching the
5 dominant sequences success rate as you go along?

6 MR. DUBE: Yes, as we enhance the models
7 we are comparing cut set by cut set level and we have
8 criteria if the cut sets differ by a certain amount
9 then we kind of flag them out.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We've had a
11 presentation by the Idaho people.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's far more is
13 pretty good as the answer.

14 MR. HUNTER: Especially for the purposes
15 of this when we're looking at the dominant core damage
16 frequency contributors. But basically the first block
17 is really just to screen out some of the lower core
18 damage frequency initiating events and sequences so we
19 can look at the more dominant contributors and we
20 purposefully are dropping at least an order of
21 magnitude or two below just to prevent because at the
22 end we are actually grouping sequences together to
23 form a scenario and we don't want to cut anything out
24 prematurely before we actually group them together.

25 The second thing is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does this tend to screen
2 out large break locas?

3 MR. HUNTER: Yes, it does. For all
4 plants, large break locas.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This has already been
6 done. You're not going to do that. I mean the SPAR
7 model tells you what the dominant sequences are.

8 MR. HUNTER: Correct, but we're also going
9 in them and we're also grouping sequences together to
10 form a scenario because sometimes you get similar
11 sequences. Maybe they're different initiators because
12 they break transients a little bit differently,
13 whether it's a loss of main feed water or just a
14 general transient or a small loca. Sometimes you get
15 similar sequences that essentially would provide
16 essentially the same accident scenario. So we're
17 grouping those together essentially just summing up
18 the core damage frequencies after we look into the cut
19 sets to figure out exactly what's actually unavailable
20 and the times of core damage.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't want to
22 belabor the point, but it seems to me they have
23 already done it. But anyway --

24 MR. HUNTER: They have done it, but it's
25 not pieced together with how we need it. So you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go in to do this. It takes a couple hours each
2 model just to go in to do this. Okay. Next we do is
3 we go into the dominant cut sets. So we have a
4 sequence list basically after the first block of the
5 dominant sequences. Typically it's between 20 and 30
6 and then we look at the dominant cut sets and we look
7 at what --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sorry. I have a
9 fundamental question. If you're screening out
10 everything based on CDF, CDF has nothing to do with
11 release to the public and it's LERF (PH) that releases
12 to the public. So it may be that the biggest things
13 are the biggest influence on release from containment,
14 things screened out.

15 MR. HUNTER: Right. We are basing this
16 off of frequency and that was the guidance provided by
17 the Commission. However, in saying that, we are an
18 order of magnitude below the actual threshold based on
19 core damage frequency instead of release frequency.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All these core damage
21 frequencies seem unlikely. Not very important core
22 damage doesn't lead to failure of containment and
23 there's no hurt to the public. Whereas, the things
24 you're screening out are the ones which are likely to
25 lead to containment failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to become a
2 positive sort, if you get much below 10^{-8} you're
3 starting to approach geological events.

4 MEMBER KRESS: And when you screen out on
5 CDF you are also screening our LERF because LERF has
6 CDF as part of it.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I think --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it's certain events,
9 certain kinds of CDFs which lead to LERF. Right?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Graham is right. The
11 screening should be made on the basis of LERF, large
12 release.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

14 MEMBER KRESS: I can do that by making the
15 CDF screen lower.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: But your screening, you're
18 basically screening on LERF at that level.

19 (Several speaking at once.)

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: At 10^{-8} .

21 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Location should be based
23 on LERF not on CDF.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It principally should
25 be based on LERF.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR SHACK: If you assume that the
2 conditional probability is one and you're 10^{-8} .

3 MEMBER KRESS: That's what I was saying.
4 Yes. Then you're screening on LERF.

5 VICE CHAIR SHACK: You're screening on
6 LERF.

7 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But not necessarily. It
9 seems to me that the things that you put in may not
10 lead to containment failure.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what
12 they're saying though is at level of frequency it's so
13 bad that the probability of failure is one.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then you end up with
15 an answer which is zero which doesn't really tell the
16 public anything.

17 MR. HUNTER: We're not going to do offsite
18 consequences for scenarios that don't produce a
19 release.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might be a good idea
21 to make the connection with LERF at this point when
22 you're doing this and explain why this is okay.

23 MEMBER KRESS: That's almost obvious but
24 go ahead.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well it's not obvious to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me.

2 MEMBER KRESS: Okay.

3 (Several speaking at once.)

4 MEMBER CORRADINI: But your worry is a
5 probability of one. Just assume that. It ain't going
6 to get any higher than one.

7 MEMBER KRESS: It could get close to one
8 for BWRs.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: But what your worry is
10 is that above a sum probability what they might have
11 thrown out there is some sheltering by the containment
12 and you might have some ordering that would be
13 different than you would have it just on probability
14 if I understood your question because the containment
15 -- is some sort of filter where Bill's point is it's
16 not there anymore.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The dominant
18 contributors as to LERF are not necessarily the same
19 dominant contributors you see here.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. That's the
21 point.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's really what it
23 is.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The dominant
25 contributors to individual risk are not necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the whole point of
3 the study is to look at the consequences to the
4 public.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And this is
6 conceptual, so you should really be doing it on LERF.

7 MR. HUNTER: Right. Our original guidance
8 was actually to look at all releases, to not base the
9 actual frequency on LERF. Now we're trying to lower
10 the thresholds of where we screen at.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But my message, the
12 question might be asked again.

13 MR. HUNTER: Understood.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Next time it might be
15 more serious.

16 MR. HUNTER: Understood. A threat.

17 MEMBER BONACA: We have need to move on.

18 MR. HUNTER: Let me just go over quickly
19 here. Once we have these sequences we're going to
20 group them together like I discussed earlier and then
21 basically what we're going to do is we're actually
22 going to evaluate the scenarios that either have a
23 core damage frequency cumulative based on whether they
24 are a group of scenarios or individual sequence.
25 We're going to look at the status of containment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cooling systems especially for the PWRs. We're going
2 to look at equipment recovery because station blackout
3 is a heavy contributor, the potential to recover the
4 diesels after core damage but prior to release and
5 other mitigation measures and we're also going to, we
6 actually lower the screen threshold an order of
7 magnitude on the containment bypass scenarios just
8 because they're going to have higher consequence type
9 things. So this just covers internal events.

10 We also want to look at the IPEEEs to look
11 at what the dominant external scenarios are. We're
12 also looking at there's 11 completed external event
13 SPAR models that we're also looking and we're also
14 going to look at the IPEs when we don't have enhanced
15 SPAR models that are not available and the enhanced
16 SPAR models are the ones that have undergone the
17 recent benchmarking as the licensee PRA that Don just
18 talked about. Then from that, we're going to actually
19 pick our scenarios that we're going to look at for
20 this study.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to summarize,
22 then the final boxes you're not going to have 1,000 or
23 maybe even 100. You may have a handful.

24 MR. HUNTER: Correct.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Hold on. You are
2 moving. Wait.

3 MR. HUNTER: I'm sorry.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Now the scenario
5 evaluation you say equipment, recovery and other
6 mitigation measures.

7 MR. HUNTER: Right.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Aren't these
9 inherently time dependent events?

10 MR. HUNTER: Correct. We're going to have
11 to look at each scenario differently.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and I'm sorry.
13 Go ahead.

14 MR. HUNTER: And in each plant differently
15 depending on whether we use a plant specific or group
16 specific approach when we're looking at them.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Right, and you will
18 need some probability that certain recovery actions
19 will be completed by a certain time.

20 MR. HUNTER: Correct. We're going to have
21 heavy HRA implications --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And the agency HRA's
23 model does not consider time explicitly. You're in
24 trouble. You will have to switch to the EPRI HCR ORE
25 which you don't have.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HUNTER: Well, the current SPAR HRA
2 model does use time as a -- factor.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No. You'd better not
4 say that.

5 MR. HUNTER: No.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do we want to get into
7 SPAR HRA now?

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We are trying to
9 review it and nobody comes here to talk to us about
10 it. You will have a big problem there because the
11 available model to the agency does not consider time
12 explicitly.

13 MR. HUNTER: I don't know all the factors
14 into the HRA.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I do.

16 MR. HUNTER: I understand.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: ATHENA does not.
18 SPAR HRA does not.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's a take-away for
20 you.

21 MR. HUNTER: I will communicate that to
22 the folks that need to know that.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good. The HRA folks.

24 MR. HUNTER: But yes. Correct. We have
25 HRA tasked to look at how we're going to go about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. We're actually going into a couple pilot plants
2 and actually look at their SAMGs and EDMGs to look at
3 what's proceduralized to try to determine what kind of
4 credit is appropriate for these type of actions.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We looked at the, we
6 not here, it was some other we, EPRI calculator. It's
7 actually not as bad as people say it is. It's
8 actually pretty good.

9 MEMBER BONACA: What people say it? I
10 thought it was good.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's actually pretty
12 good. So something needs to happen there because I
13 don't think the agency has access to it.

14 MR. HUNTER: All right. This slide just
15 shows a couple technical issues that we're dealing
16 with as we speak. The first is the external event
17 scenarios. As you may be well aware, the IPEEE,
18 they're not full. They're not to the IPE quality.
19 Most of it is screening analysis. At least, 60 to 70
20 percent of the plants don't have seismic PRAs. They
21 are just screenings. So we're just trying to
22 determine how we're going to deal with the data
23 conservatisms and the limitations of the IPEEEs
24 because we don't want to just -- because our SPAR
25 models are relatively mature and the data has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updated throughout the years where we have 15 year old
2 data.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now does fire come into
4 this?

5 MR. HUNTER: Excuse me?

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Does fire?

7 MR. HUNTER: Correct. Fire, seismic,
8 severe weather, flooding.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We know that fire
10 apparently with the assumptions that go into it can be
11 as significant as the internal event.

12 MR. HUNTER: Yes, and that's what we're
13 trying to deal with is we have some plants with
14 internal events overall core damage frequency in the
15 EMIS6 but fire is in the EMIS5 range. So we're just
16 trying to determine is that EMIS5 number really
17 accurate because they weren't originally designed to
18 do this. It was a screening methodology that they did
19 that and you're talking about old data and there's
20 been plant improvement since then. So the numbers
21 aren't probably accurate as of now.

22 But also just and the second bullet is an
23 aside bullet, just how we're going to treat the
24 external event numbers compared to --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm trying to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic. The whole point of this point is to be
2 more realistic than previous studies.

3 MR. HUNTER: Correct.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then you need to be
5 more realistic about fires.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is this major
7 EPRI/NRC project on fires.

8 MS. LAUR: That's right. 805.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You'll probably use
10 it.

11 MR. HUNTER: The last bullet just has to
12 do with the mitigation of release frequency
13 calculations and when we're talking about the HRAs,
14 the evaluation, the mitigation recovery actions for
15 scenario screening and to the Melcor but because of
16 the timing. And that sort of thing is going to be a
17 very important input to the Melcor calculations.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when you are
19 discussing all this you are planning to do things
20 here, do you have other groups within the agency
21 participate? Like the HRA people, are they aware you
22 are doing this?

23 MR. HUNTER: Yes. The HRA, we have HR
24 people with Sandia and inside the NRC are aiding us.
25 So they're actually starting to get involved into our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scenario section. We're not exactly right there yet,
2 but we're almost there for our first group of plants.
3 So they are heavily involved now and we're going to
4 moving forward working together to determine these
5 type of things because it's going to affect both the
6 Melcor calculations and the actual, because we're
7 going to have to eventually calculate the release
8 frequency of these scenarios because we only have the
9 core damage frequency.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you plan to do
11 this in three years for all the units? This is
12 incredible to me.

13 MR. HUNTER: Right.

14 MEMBER BONACA: This is just one piece of
15 it because there is additional work that they haven't
16 described yet like development of the tool.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: George, if you can
18 graduate a student in three years, they can do this
19 work in three years.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No really. I mean
21 you are revisiting the PRA, Level 3 PRA, and you're
22 saying in three years not only are we going to
23 implement the new tools but we're going to apply it to
24 every unit and I think that's just not realistic.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: The source term estimates

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to be made -- I guess first of all, from the
2 Level 1 work we're going to basically pick a, we're
3 going to end up with a couple of scenarios for each
4 plant design which we've identified about seven or
5 eight plant designs. For each of those plant designs,
6 we're going to be doing a source term estimate for
7 those designs.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Are you going to use
9 11.50 at all?

10 MR. SCHAPEROW: No.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why not?

12 MR. HUNTER: What we plan to do as part of
13 1150 is we're actually going to look at the scenarios
14 that 1150 analyzed and determined why aren't those
15 scenarios above our threshold and we would either
16 determine if we should be including them or we have a
17 solid basis for not including them. For example, that
18 ATLAS is not really showing up as a high dominant
19 contributor in the SPAR models. So that would be one
20 example of a scenario where we'd either determine that
21 it wasn't -- the frequency of the ATLAS event is a lot
22 lower since NUREG 1150 or we would determine that
23 maybe our calculations are off or something to go back
24 or maybe our modeling of those type of events are
25 wrong. And we're going to use NUREG 1150 as a guide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for our scenarios, but it's also for the reporting to
2 justify why we don't analyze certain scenarios.

3 MEMBER BONACA: Now NUREG CR 2239, the
4 Siting Study, used a different approach and goal just
5 to certain scenarios. You know one of the clear
6 objectives is the one of encouraging the use of this
7 new information for the public rather than the Sandia
8 Site Study. But if the results are comparable, how
9 you may state your case, I mean, these are just
10 individual scenarios you're addressing. You're saying
11 they are dominant.

12 MR. ELTAWILA: I think that part of our
13 job and we would like your help in that about how to
14 communicate this information to the public. One of
15 our jobs is to try to, as Chris indicated, we look at
16 NUREG 1150 and we are going to look at the Sandia
17 Siting Study and we have excluded any scenario. We
18 have to provide the basis why we exclude that
19 scenario, scientific basis, improvement in plant
20 performance, improvement in emergency management,
21 improvement of the tools and data and so on. So we
22 will have to provide this information and that will be
23 part of our deliverable to the Commission.

24 MEMBER BONACA: That's what I was
25 thinking. I mean this is a significant task that you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to fulfill for all these plants.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I don't think it
3 can be done in three years.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ask them to show us. We
5 all know. We're going to have subcommittee meetings.
6 We're going to see the progress and we'll be able to
7 tell whether it's realistic or not after six months or
8 so.

9 MR. ELTAWILA: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: At least it's a good
11 thing to try to do.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Are you going to do
13 anything with shutdown operations?

14 MR. HUNTER: Currently, no. The maturity
15 of our low power shutdown SPAR models is pretty --
16 They are being created as we speak. We don't have a
17 lot of information on it. Right now, we are just
18 looking at at-power conditions.

19 MR. SCHAPEROW: This slide lists a few of
20 the accident progression issues that we will be
21 handling in this project. We'll be dealing with.
22 There are other ones. I just picked a couple to just
23 kind of give an overview of what kinds of issues we'll
24 be handling.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Haven't they improved

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seals to the point where this is much less likely now?

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: My understanding is that
3 the Westinghouse plants basically all have the newer
4 seal packages in them maybe with the exception of one
5 pump at one plant. But this issue involves very high
6 temperatures. I mean during core melt you get
7 extremely high gas temperatures in the RCS. So I
8 think there still is an open issue on that and we're
9 going to have to look into that.

10 And again the issue deals with very high
11 temperatures, maybe a high seal leak rate at some
12 point on the order of 100/200 GMP type of leak rates.
13 This is important because if you were in a boil off
14 scenario you're now at a loca and you're starting to
15 lose inventory quickly. It can also affect the timing
16 of lower head failure and as well as the challenge to
17 the hot leg, the high temperature challenge to the hot
18 leg, surge line and steam generator tubes.

19 For the BWR scenarios that don't have DC
20 power so that the relief valve is basically operating
21 on the spring, the relief valves will open and close
22 to relieve pressure. If the relief valve does stick
23 open at some point possibly due to very high
24 temperatures during the core melt, very high
25 temperature gases, then it can seize in the open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 position and depressurize the RCS.

2 And this would turn high pressure scenario
3 again into a low pressure scenario. The problem with
4 this is though is the low pressure in the RCS you
5 basically would lose a lot of your convective heat
6 transfer away from the core, the melting core. So you
7 would make a quicker lower head failure. It may speed
8 it up by a couple of hours.

9 And the third point I have here is we were
10 going to be --

11 VICE CHAIR SHACK: What scenarios wouldn't
12 a BWR depressurize and be dumping water in?

13 MR. SCHAPEROW: I'm sorry. Can you --

14 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Wouldn't the BWR always
15 be depressurized unless the depressurization system
16 fails?

17 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. The idea here is you
18 don't have DC power. In some of the sequences we've
19 examined, we don't have power. We don't have DC
20 power. So we don't have -- We can't operate that
21 valve. It just opens when the pressure gets high and
22 the spring opens it.

23 Finally on containment failure, we are
24 going to consider the data from the Sandia tests on
25 containment failure to try to get a better handle on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the size and the location of the containment failure
2 because this is of course a direct impact on source
3 term. If the containment fails a lot earlier, then
4 your release is going to be a lot earlier. If the
5 containment happens to start leaking in the aux
6 building, then the release is going to start later and
7 it's going to have to go through the aux building
8 before it gets out which is a potential reduction in
9 the release.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask a question
11 here?

12 MR. SCHAPEROW: Sure.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: So do you have any
14 indication that if you carried this out as an
15 experiment on one type of reactor containment location
16 set compared to what was done 25 years there is a
17 significant difference? Do you have any empirical
18 data that you would actually find a difference?

19 MR. ELTAWILA: Professor Eltawila. The
20 answer is yes. We have an information. We have done
21 analysis which shows that for the type of plants that
22 you are talking about and the containment there have
23 been significant improvement in the consequences of
24 some of the severe accidents. To give you an example,
25 to cite you an example, you know that we took

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage for the work that was done about steam
2 explosion. You don't have alpha mode (PH) explosion
3 which was a major contributor to the early fatalities
4 in the 1980s. Right now, we can take advantage of
5 that and say containment will not fail as a result of
6 alpha mode failure of containment. So you can see a
7 difference and we can quantify that difference.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Along that same line with
9 all your screening and truncations and the picking
10 grouping scenarios and ending up with a small number
11 and leaving out parts like IPEEE and not seeing HR
12 correctly, you're going to end up with all sorts of
13 questions. One way to address those would be to take
14 one of the plants and do a full PRA, put everything in
15 it and see what difference you get. Is that part of
16 the plan? It wouldn't take too much effort to do at
17 least one or maybe four. It depends on what kind of
18 --

19 VICE CHAIR SHACK: Maybe five.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: I think what Tom is
21 asking is kind of where I was going to is that then --
22 What I'm worried about is because I think what you're
23 doing, personally I think what you're doing is
24 important, but you could open yourself up from
25 criticism because they say you selectively picked the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that make it look better than it really is and
2 what Tom is asking is have you done something like an
3 orthogonal analysis that says "No, when I did a
4 complete analysis, then I got still some sort of
5 improvement." I think that's what you're after.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that's exactly it.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then you might also see
8 the LERF contributors.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or at least identify
11 the main contributors.

12 MS. LAUR: Now we are going to keep the
13 information as we progress through and look at the
14 scenarios. That information isn't lost and as we go
15 through and starting doing the first number of plants
16 there could be insights that we gain that cause us to
17 go back and rethink the approach. But we have to get
18 it started and see what is the information telling us.

19 VICE CHAIR SHACK: I mean you do have
20 1150, too. I mean if you're not directly using 1150
21 it's certainly a much better basis of comparison than
22 the siting study.

23 MS. LAUR: That's correct.

24 MR. NOUBRAKSH: Just for your
25 information, PNL did limited studies using insights

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from NUREG 1150 and did some sensitivity of important
2 sighting parameters.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And would you please
4 give your name?

5 MR. NOUBRAKSH: And this is NUREG CR 6295
6 and actually we looked at dominant accident
7 progression beings and we looked at the timing, not
8 CDF because sometimes -- And then we compared the
9 release frequency actually a dominant sequence at
10 different frequencies, dominant sequences matched the
11 frequency sequence curve scale blindly. We picked up
12 the scenarios and then later it was matched, kind of
13 very similar to --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What did you
15 conclude, Hossein?

16 MR. NOUBRAKSH: The conclusion was first
17 of all the sourcing as Farouk said the things have
18 changed as far as frequency of releases so that the
19 risk is going to be changed essentially compared to
20 Sandia Siting Studies. But what I wanted to say is in
21 order to add this to uncertainties we picked up the
22 mean values of the source and from NUREG 1150 because
23 some of these source terms are seven order of
24 magnitude and using a Melcor justification for single
25 value may be difficult.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: What was that NUREG number
2 again?

3 MR. NOUBRAKSHH: 6295.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Is the motivation
5 behind --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hossein, you have to
7 give your name when you speak.

8 MR. NOUBRAKSHH: Hossein Noubrahshh, ACRS
9 staff.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hossein Noubrahshh, did
11 you get that?

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So is the motivation
13 behind the SRM the fact as I recall the Sandia study
14 of `82 has been misused and abused by outside groups?

15 MS. LAUR: That's part of the motivation
16 and so that's why the focus is what it is. The `82
17 study had a value at that time. One could view it as
18 kind of a bounding analysis, worst case kind of
19 analysis.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MS. LAUR: What we hope to achieve here is
22 to give ourselves and the public a better
23 understanding of what their offsite consequences would
24 be for realistic type scenarios.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So motivation was not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to improve on the PRA or getting the Level 3 results.

2 MS. LAUR: No.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Although you are, you
4 will.

5 MS. LAUR: Right. That's the correct
6 understanding of the motivation.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Because after all,
8 Dr. Kress was right. That's what really matters to
9 the public. Right? The results of the Level 3.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of course.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Not the core damage
12 frequency.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of course.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This gentleman wants
15 to say something.

16 MR. CANAVAN: Ken Canavan, EPRI. Just two
17 quick comments. The first one is HRA calculator is an
18 excellent tool.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. CANAVAN: If you have any questions,
21 come see us.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you give it
23 to the agency?

24 MR. CANAVAN: I believe that we were
25 discussing how to do that at some point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am convinced that
2 the HRA people, they don't know what the other side is
3 doing. In other words, you have people here working
4 on HRA models and they really don't know the details
5 of what you guys are doing and vice versa. We had a
6 subcommittee meeting in December and it was confirmed.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Reached that conclusion by
8 now.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I reached that
10 conclusion because I spent time learning what they are
11 doing and I'm now very positive.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While you can have a
13 subcommittee, George --

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I am wrong. I admit
15 it.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What do you do?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can have a
19 subcommittee meeting where they're both in the same
20 room and they have to talk to each other.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: They talk but they
22 don't listen.

23 (Laughter.)

24 MEMBER BONACA: This poor gentleman here
25 is trying to tell us something and it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Well, why should we
2 let him? If he wants to.

3 MR. CANAVAN: My second comment was along
4 the same lines as perhaps the HRA which was a lot of
5 this information for example from the Level 1 current
6 PRAs of the existing units have plant damage dates
7 which are binned accident classes. So a lot of this
8 screening work that you're talking already sort of
9 exists, at least at the sites and I know we're meeting
10 tomorrow. So maybe we'll be discussing some more of
11 this.

12 But the other part, scenario grouping, so
13 much of this is probably already available from a
14 willing site if they are willing to donate it and the
15 second part, so boxes on the left-hand side of your
16 diagram are probably complete at many sites and then
17 the next part was on the containment of failure modes
18 and characteristic size and locations. A lot of
19 sites, almost all, have a Level 2 or at least a LERF
20 analysis which would indicate for those plant damage
21 dates what failure modes and locations were analyzed.
22 So that information is available as well again from a
23 willing site.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe it can be
25 done in three years. That's what you're saying.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CANAVAN: So maybe it can be done in
2 three years if you don't redo it.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You mean if the ACRS
4 doesn't redo it?

5 MR. CANAVAN: No, I mean if the staff
6 doesn't redo it into independently.

7 MS. LAUR: As I indicated in the
8 beginning, we are very interested in engaging with to
9 work together and get the information that's necessary
10 so that we can move this project successfully forward.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm really waiting to --
12 I've heard this presentation before. This is what
13 you're going to do.

14 MS. LAUR: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What would really be the
16 test is when you start to get results and can show
17 them.

18 MS. LAUR: That's right.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we're really looking
20 forward to that.

21 MS. LAUR: We actually have --

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Same thing on the
23 methodology. That's when we should give you more.

24 MS. LAUR: We actually have some progress
25 that we'll share with you shortly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Good. You have what?

2 MS. LAUR: Progress that -- a little bit of
3 progress, not results, just some progress.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Great.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: To form the consequence
6 analysis, we are going to use the source terms that
7 we're going to generate through Melcor analysis. We
8 use source terms for each plant group. Again this is
9 a departure from the earlier Sandia Siting Study.
10 They had one source term for everybody. So for
11 example, for the Westinghouse four-loop and three-loop
12 plants, we're probably going to consider that one
13 plant group and we'll analyze that. We'll pick one
14 plant. We'll model that in lots of detail and we'll
15 estimate source terms for the dominant sequences.

16 To do the consequence analysis we need to
17 consider site specific factors because we're going to
18 be doing an analysis for each plant. So we're going
19 to do an evaluation for each plant and what the
20 emergency response is going to be.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I ask about it?
22 You just said something that sounds like a little
23 thing but you're going to scale it on thermal power I
24 assume at least.

25 MR. SCHAPEROW: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Fine.

2 MR. SCHAPEROW: -- thermal power, actually
3 some plants have much lower. I think some of the
4 older Mark 1s have only half the thermal power of the
5 newer ones. So that's important.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's today.

7 MR. SCHAPEROW: Also we need to consider
8 burn-up. Are we going to do one halfway through the
9 fuel cycle, the beginning of the cycle and so on?
10 We'll consider these issues certainly.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So they are all scaled
12 by the same CDF although some of them have many more
13 inventory. Right?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MEMBER KRESS: I don't know how you scale
16 the thermal power because you're actually looking for
17 a source term to be a fraction of the inventory and
18 you can't just say the inventory's ratio to the power
19 and you can't say this fraction is ratio to the power.
20 I don't know exactly how you -- I understand that the
21 smaller reactor have different inventories and will
22 have different source terms, but it would be tough to
23 make that scaling definitive I think.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: They ought to really be
25 scaling by core volume.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SCHAPEROW: The site specific factors
2 that we're going to be considering include emergency
3 response. We'll be looking at each site to see what
4 we feel, to estimate what their evacuation time and
5 speed is going to be. We're going to be using the
6 latest population distribution numbers we have which
7 is 2000 Census data.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What do you do about how
9 well the emergency response actually works? I know
10 how it's supposed to work.

11 MS. LAUR: We have folks --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you have any good
13 idea about how well it's going to work?

14 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes. One of the members
15 of our team is an emergency preparedness specialist.
16 He's probably better to address that than I can and
17 unfortunately he's not here today. So I would like to
18 punt on that for now.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But PRAs in general,
20 my impression is that failure to evacuate is not taken
21 into account. It's an outside input. Right?

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Every plant has an
23 evacuation --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's an input to the
25 analysis and so in so much time so many people have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been evacuated. There is no uncertainty.

2 MEMBER KRESS: And that's site specific.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but I mean it's
4 deterministic.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

6 MR. SCHAPEROW: I can tell you what I read
7 recently. There was some analysis published for
8 Indian Point which showed that after an hour people
9 started evacuating and then after like nine hours
10 everybody is going to be out of the zone and it's kind
11 of curve.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is one of the
13 biggest public concerns.

14 (Several speaking at once.)

15 MR. SCHAPEROW: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is one of the
17 biggest public concerns you hear at public meetings is
18 that the emergency response plan isn't very reflective
19 of what will actually happen. I think that if you're
20 going to respond to public concerns you may need to
21 put some effort into making emergency response
22 evaluation realistic. I don't know how you're going
23 to do it but it is a public concern that we hear
24 about.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know what it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means to make it realistic. I mean it's intended to
2 be realistic. You can do some sensitivity analysis
3 what if we don't evaluate 1,000 and we evaluate 900.

4 MEMBER KRESS: I think the results you're
5 going to get for the consequences will be very
6 sensitive to the assumptions on evaluation. I mean
7 that's one of the more sensitive.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We went to Vermont
9 Yankee and there were people who stood up in the
10 audience and said "I'm not going to leave."

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sounds like somebody
13 from Vermont.

14 MS. LAUR: And we recognize --

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not going to
16 leave. Protect me.

17 MS. LAUR: We recognize this is a very
18 important part of this analysis and that's why we do
19 have an expert both on our side of the house and on
20 the Sandia so that we try to accurately model
21 evacuation.

22 MR. SCHAPEROW: The other two other site
23 specific factors we're going to including are weather
24 data and shielding factors and that's about it.

25 VICE CHAIR SHACK: And you're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compute all sorts of consequences. Right? Land
2 contamination, everything that comes out of MACCS.
3 Right?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

5 MR. SCHAPEROW: Well, we do intend to look
6 at prompt fatalities. We're going to compute latent
7 and cancer fatalities. The issue of land
8 contamination is one we're going to have to look into
9 a little more.

10 MR. ELTAWILA: We are not planning at this
11 time to look at land contamination.

12 MEMBER KRESS: But that's the dominant
13 consequence.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're just following
15 the QHOs, aren't you?

16 MR. ELTAWILA: Following the QHOs.

17 VICE CHAIR SHACK: It's part of your reg
18 analysis we look at all these costs. I mean when I do
19 a SAMA I look at everything. Why not do it here?

20 MEMBER KRESS: But you're going to use
21 MACCS for this thing. It's just like a little tiny
22 increment to get these land consequence and the total
23 number of deaths out of it. I mean I don't understand
24 why you don't go ahead and get that because the extra
25 effort is just minuscule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe the Commission
2 is not interested.

3 MEMBER KRESS: I understand.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I guess the focus is the
5 siting study and there was no equivalent calculation
6 done for that. I agree that they could pull out the
7 data, but I think it probably would focus the results
8 of the study totally in a different direction than
9 what is intended by the Commission.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I don't know what they
11 intended.

12 MS. LAUR: Just in case there's any
13 concern that there won't be a lot of interaction
14 between ourselves and you and others this slide just
15 lets you know that there is lots of opportunity to
16 help us along the way. We are having frequent
17 meetings with our steering committee. We have
18 representatives from all three.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Steering committee is
20 internal?

21 MS. LAUR: The steering committee is
22 internal. We have a representative from Research,
23 ENSER and NRR. It's Jim Wiggins. Let's see. It was
24 Bill Orchard, but Bill Deal will be replacing him and
25 Gary Hollahan.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: How will you be
2 getting industry input throughout the meetings?

3 MS. LAUR: The industry input will be
4 through public meetings that we're going to start with
5 tomorrow, workshops as well. So there's going to be
6 a lot of interaction both internally and externally to
7 get the information we need.

8 MR. SCHAPEROW: We've already had a little
9 bit of initial input as we've had some meetings to
10 look at the code modeling. We've had both laboratory
11 and in industry experts there to go through the
12 modeling.

13 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But as you progress
14 and you derive results for individual units, are you
15 going to go back to the licensee and see whether they
16 agree or disagree or whatever? That's what the SPAR
17 models did. Right? They went back and they said
18 "Okay, here is the model we have for your unit. What
19 do you guys think?" And they pulled out their PRA and
20 there was some give and take and there was some
21 consensus at the end.

22 MS. LAUR: You know we haven't really
23 thought through exactly what point in the project
24 we're going to engage all the stakeholders. But we do
25 plan through the process to engage all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stakeholders, not just industry, but any public that's
2 interested in this project.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand the
4 public meetings. I mean somebody comes in there and
5 listens and expressed views. What I'm talking about
6 is a much more serious interaction where you tell the
7 guy "Look. This is what we're getting for your plant.
8 What do you think?" And you give those people some
9 time to review what you have done so that they will
10 pass judgment. I mean I have participated in numerous
11 review committees and some they send you three volumes
12 the day before and others you have plenty of time to
13 review them and do a good job.

14 MS. LAUR: I mean we envision that we will
15 have that level of interaction.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You will. It's
17 inevitable because the industry will be up in arms if
18 you start surprising them.

19 MS. LAUR: It's always better to include
20 people up front.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There you are.
22 That's a truism.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: While you're planning
24 all these meetings make sure you leave time to do the
25 work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 MS. LAUR: Tell me about it.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, I'm sure the
4 industry will be very much interested in this and you
5 certainly don't want to surprise anybody.

6 MS. LAUR: I know we're running out of
7 time here. Just to give you a flavor of where we are
8 on the project some of this is pre-decisional. That's
9 why you don't see the sub-bullets. But we have picked
10 the first six plants that we're going to analyze.
11 That information is being sent up through our
12 management chain to make sure that it's acceptable and
13 as soon as that has occurred, we will be glad to share
14 that information with you.

15 We have identified what we believe to be
16 the scenarios of interest for the initial runs for the
17 GE 4, BWR, Mark 1s and the Westinghouse four-loop
18 large drives and as Jason shared with you, we had a
19 week long meeting in Albuquerque where we had experts
20 come and talk to us regarding the use of the Melcore
21 and MACCS codes as to the appropriateness for this
22 project and what enhancements might be useful.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you actually have
24 something to show us.

25 MS. LAUR: Yes. As far as next steps,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly we want to get started on the analysis and so
2 we are moving forward to try to begin the Melcore runs
3 on those first six plants. While we have chosen the
4 scenarios for those plants, it was based on the
5 internal events SPAR model. So we are quickly
6 investigating what the external events, what the
7 impacts would be on the selection for the scenarios.
8 We're also looking at those post accident operator
9 actions and determining how they will impact the
10 scenario selection.

11 Also any credit that might be given for
12 available equipment that could be used to delay core
13 melt and offsite consequences, we're investigating
14 that and how it will influence the analysis and we're
15 taking those recommendations that came out of that
16 week long meeting in Albuquerque and trying to look at
17 how we might revise the Melcor analysis.

18 We're going to continue on in the process.
19 While we're starting the Melcor runs on those first
20 six plants, we will then begin looking at the SPAR
21 models for the other plants to try to determine what
22 scenarios would be appropriate for those plants and
23 then hopefully we will begin the MACCS runs on the
24 first six plants shortly thereafter.

25 As George has pointed out, we have a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do in three years and we will be engaging you and
2 others as we go through this process.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me we
4 should have a subcommittee meeting soon.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Thank you very
6 much.

7 MS. LAUR: Thank you.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Very good, Michele.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Any more questions? If
11 not, then --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In ten years,
13 everybody will be doing Level 3 PRAs.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would like to move
15 onto the next item on the agenda. The next part of
16 the meeting is going to be closed. I want to make
17 sure that those who have no business being here are
18 not here. Discuss security matters. I'm afraid the
19 new members have to leave, the four new members we
20 have this year. Off the record to go to a closed
21 session.

22 (Whereupon, at 4:29 p.m., the above
23 entitled matter recessed.)

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701